

#### United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS

P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

	APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
Ξ	11/778,515	05/12/2009	7532213	1935CIP2C	1565

7532213

57580

7590

04/22/2009

STRATEGIC PATENT GROUP, P.C. P.O. BOX 1329 **MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94042** 

#### ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

#### **Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)**

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Adrian Sfarti, Cupertino, CA;

#### PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

#### Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE EEE and PURI ICATION EEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where

CURRENT CORRESPOND	ENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Bl	ock 1 for any change of address)	Fee(	(s) Transmittal. This ers. Each additional	nailing can only be used fo certificate cannot be used for paper, such as an assignment of mailing or transmission.	or any other accompanying
57580 STRATEGIC I P.O. BOX 1329 MOUNTAIN V	7590 01/05 PATENT GROUP IEW, CA 94042		I he Stat	Certi reby certify that this es Postal Service wi	ficate of Mailing or Transı Fee(s) Transmittal is being th sufficient postage for firs Stop ISSUE FEE address O (571) 273-2885, on the day	deposited with the United t class mail in an envelope
						(Depositor's name)
						(Signature)
						(Date)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVENTOR		ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/778,515 TITLE OF INVENTION	07/16/2007 : BICUBIC SURFACE I	REAL TIME TESSELAT	Adrian Sfarti ION UNIT		1935CIP2C	1565
APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE	FEE TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$755	\$300	\$0	\$1055	04/06/2009
EXAM	IINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS	]		
BROOME	E, SAID A	2628	345-423000	J		
"Fee Address" ind PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-(Number is required.  3. ASSIGNEE NAME A PLEASE NOTE: Uni	ND RESIDENCE DATA less an assignee is ident h in 37 CFR 3.11. Comp	"Indication form led. Use of a Customer A TO BE PRINTED ON This ified below, no assignee	(1) the names of up to or agents OR, alternative (2) the name of a single registered attorney or a 2 registered patent attolisted, no name will be THE PATENT (print or type data will appear on the part of the p	vely, e firm (having as a r ugent) and the names rneys or agents. If no printed.  be) atent. If an assigned assignment.	nember a 2 s of up to o name is 3 e is identified below, the do	ocument has been filed for
4a. The following fee(s)  Issue Fee	are submitted:		b. Payment of Fee(s): (Plead A check is enclosed.  Payment by credit car	use first reapply any d. Form PTO-2038	poration or other private gro previously paid issue fee s is attached. Via EFS e the required fee(s), any der (enclose at	shown above)
NOTE: The Issue Fee an	s SMALL ENTITY state d Publication Fee (if requ	ıs. See 37 CFR 1.27.	b. Applicant is no long	ger claiming SMALI	ENTITY status. See 37 CE ered attorney or agent; or the	FR 1.27(g)(2).
Authorized Signature	/ C + l /	G. Sullivan/		Date4/1	 L/2009	
Typed or printed nam	Stephen (	G. Sullivan			38,329	
an application. Confiden submitting the complete this form and/or suggest	tiality is governed by 35 d application form to the ions for reducing this but irginia 22313-1450. DC	U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR USPTO. Time will vary rden, should be sent to the	1.14. This collection is est depending upon the indiverse Chief Information Office	imated to take 12 m ridual case. Any con er. U.S. Patent and T	e public which is to file (and inutes to complete, includin ments on the amount of tir rademark Office, U.S. Depa SEND TO: Commissioner f	g gathering, preparing, and me you require to complete artment of Commerce, P.O.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Electronic Patent <i>F</i>	<b>\p</b> p	olication Fee	Transm	ittal		
Application Number:	11	778515				
Filing Date:	16	-Jul-2007				
Title of Invention:	BICUBIC SURFACE REAL TIME TESSELATION UNIT					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Adrian Sfarti					
Filer:	Stephen Grant Sullivan/Jackie Tanda					
Attorney Docket Number:	19	35CIP2C				
Filed as Small Entity						
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees						
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Basic Filing:						
Pages:						
Claims:						
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Petition:						
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						
Utility Appl issue fee		2501	1	755	755	
Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal	ne	1504 3 of 192	1	300	300	

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Total in USD (\$)		(\$)	1055

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	5078391				
Application Number:	11778515				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	1565				
Title of Invention:	BICUBIC SURFACE REAL TIME TESSELATION UNIT				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Adrian Sfarti				
Customer Number:	57580				
Filer:	Stephen Grant Sullivan/Jackie Tanda				
Filer Authorized By:	Stephen Grant Sullivan				
Attorney Docket Number:	1935CIP2C				
Receipt Date:	01-APR-2009				
Filing Date:	16-JUL-2007				
Time Stamp:	16:02:41				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				
Payment information:					

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$1055
RAM confirmation Number	1429
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

## File Listing:

Document Document Description	Page 5 of Ne 192	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
-------------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------

1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	1935CIP2C_IssueFeeTransmitta	96002	96002				
'	issue ree rayillelit (r 10-63b)	l.pdf	2c946932dac9d29ac7f19b5791247c384d2 338f9		'			
Warnings:								
Information:	Information:							
2	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	31739 no		2			
_	ree worksheet (170 oo)	ist into par	949046075997d22139890475e179aa76970 25560					
Warnings:								
Information:								
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	1.	27741				

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



### UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Vrignia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov



**Bib Data Sheet** 

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1565** 

SERIAL NUMBER 11/778,515	FILING OR 371(c) DATE 07/16/2007	C	<b>:LASS</b> 345	GRO	OUP ART UNIT		ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 1935CIP2C	
	RULE							
APPLICANTS Adrian Sfarti, C	upertino, CA;							
This application which is a CIP o which is a CIP o which claims be  ** FOREIGN APPLICA	A ************************************	8 12/09/2 03 ABN 00 PAT 6 28/2000	,563,501		**			
met Verified and	yes no no Met af Allowance	ter nitials	STATE OR COUNTRY CA	DRA	EETS WING 4	TOTA CLAI 19	MS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 3
ADDRESS 57580								
TITLE BICUBIC SURFACE F	REAL TIME TESSELAT	ION UNI	т					
FILING FEE FEES RECEIVED No 425 No	iven in Pa edit DEP :	aper OSIT ACCOU	NT	1.1 time )	6 Fees ( 7 Fees ( 8 Fees (	(Proc	essing Ext. of	





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

#### NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

57580 7590

01/05/2009

STRATEGIC PATENT GROUP, P.C. P.O. BOX 1329 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94042 EXAMINER

BROOME, SAID A

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

2628 DATE MAILED: 01/05/2009

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/778,515	07/16/2007	Adrian Sfarti	1935CIP2C	1565

TITLE OF INVENTION: BICUBIC SURFACE REAL TIME TESSELATION UNIT

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$755	\$300	\$0	\$1055	04/06/2009

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

#### HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:

A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:

A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or

B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

#### PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

#### Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 (571)-273-2885 or <u>Fax</u>

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for

maintenance fee notifications. Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address) Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission. 57580 7590 01/05/2009 Certificate of Mailing or Transmission STRATEGIC PATENT GROUP, P.C. I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below. P.O. BOX 1329 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94042 (Depositor's name (Signature (Date APPLICATION NO. FILING DATE FIRST NAMED INVENTOR ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. CONFIRMATION NO. 11/778.515 07/16/2007 Adrian Sfarti 1935CIP2C 1565 TITLE OF INVENTION: BICUBIC SURFACE REAL TIME TESSELATION UNIT APPLN. TYPE SMALL ENTITY ISSUE FEE DUE PUBLICATION FEE DUE PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE TOTAL FEE(S) DUE DATE DUE nonprovisional YES \$755 \$300 \$0 \$1055 04/06/2009 **EXAMINER** ART UNIT CLASS-SUBCLASS BROOME, SAID A 2628 345-423000 1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363). 2. For printing on the patent front page, list (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys ☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached. or agents OR, alternatively, (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a ☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required. registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type) PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY) 4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above) 4a. The following fee(s) are submitted: lssue Fee A check is enclosed. ☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted) Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached. The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number \_\_\_\_\_\_ (enclose an extra copy of this fo Advance Order - # of Copies \_ (enclose an extra copy of this form). 5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above) ☐ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2). a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Authorized Signature Date Typed or printed name Registration No. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.



#### UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450

P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/778,515	07/16/2007	7/16/2007 Adrian Sfarti		1565
57580	7590 01/05/2009		EXAM	INER
STRATEGIC P.	ATENT GROUP, P.C	BROOME, SAID A		
P.O. BOX 1329			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
MOUNTAIN VII	EW, CA 94042		2628	
		DATE MAILED: 01/05/200		

#### Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 0 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 0 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	11/778,515	SFARTI, ADRIAN	
Notice of Allowability	Examiner	Art Unit	
	SAID BROOME	2628	
The MAILING DATE of this communication apperature All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT R of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313	(OR REMAINS) CLOSED or other appropriate comm IGHTS. This application is	in this application. If not included nurse. <b>THIS</b> in the course. <b>THIS</b>	
1. $\boxtimes$ This communication is responsive to <u>amendment filed 11/4</u>	<u>6/08</u> .		
2. ☑ The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>11-19</u> .			
3. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority una a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:  1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority do International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).  * Certified copies not received:  Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE"	e been received. e been received in Applicati cuments have been receive	on No ed in this national stage application from the	<b>;</b>
noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONN THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.  4. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submin INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which give	nitted. Note the attached EX		
5. CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") must (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftspers 1) hereto or 2) to Paper No./Mail Date (b) including changes required by the attached Examiner' Paper No./Mail Date  Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1 each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in 6. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT.	st be submitted. son's Patent Drawing Revie s Amendment / Comment of 1.84(c)) should be written on the header according to 37 Cosit of BIOLOGICAL MAT	w ( PTO-948) attached or in the Office action of the drawings in the front (not the back) of FR 1.121(d). TERIAL must be submitted. Note the	
Attachment(s)  1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)  2. ☐ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)  3. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date  4. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material	6. ⊠ Interview S Paper No 7. ⊡ Examiner's	nformal Patent Application Summary (PTO-413),  /Mail Date <u>12/30/08</u> . s Amendment/Comment s Statement of Reasons for Allowance	

	Application No.	Applicant(s)
Interview Summary	11/778,515	SFARTI, ADRIAN
interview Summary	Examiner	Art Unit
	SAID BROOME	2628
All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO	personnel):	
(1) <u>Said Broome</u> .	(3)	
(2) <u>Stephen Sullivan</u> .	(4)	
Date of Interview: 29 December 2008.		
Type: a)⊠ Telephonic b)⊡ Video Conference c)⊡ Personal [copy given to: 1)⊡ applicant 2	r)∏ applicant's representative	]
Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: d) Yes If Yes, brief description:	e)⊠ No.	
Claim(s) discussed: <u>19</u> .		
Identification of prior art discussed: <u>N/A</u> .		
Agreement with respect to the claims f)⊠ was reached. g	)∏ was not reached. h)∏ N	/A.
Substance of Interview including description of the general reached, or any other comments: <u>Applicant's representative</u> of claim 19 to be tied to an apparatus in the body of the claim	<u>e authorized examiner's amen</u>	
(A fuller description, if necessary, and a copy of the amend allowable, if available, must be attached. Also, where no callowable is available, a summary thereof must be attached	opy of the amendments that w	
THE FORMAL WRITTEN REPLY TO THE LAST OFFICE A INTERVIEW. (See MPEP Section 713.04). If a reply to the GIVEN A NON-EXTENDABLE PERIOD OF THE LONGER INTERVIEW DATE, OR THE MAILING DATE OF THIS INTIFILE A STATEMENT OF THE SUBSTANCE OF THE INTERVIEW on reverse side or on attached sheet.	last Office action has already OF ONE MONTH OR THIRTY ERVIEW SUMMARY FORM, V	been filed, APPLICANT IS DAYS FROM THIS WHICHEVER IS LATER, TO
/Said Broome/		
/Salu Broome/		

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-413 (Rev. 04-03)

#### **DETAILED ACTION**

#### Response to Amendment

- 1. This office action is in response to an amendment filed on 11/6/2008.
- 2. Claims 1-10 have been cancelled by the applicant.
- 3. Claims 11-19 are original.

#### Examiner's Amendment

An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

Authorization for this examiner's amendment was given in a telephone interview with Stephen Sullivan on December 29, 2008.

Amend the claims as follows:

Claim 19: In line 5 after the word "subdivision" insert the phrase "using the computer system".

#### Allowable Subject Matter

Claims 11-19 are allowed. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance:

Art Unit: 2628

The prior art references, Fenney et al. (U.S. Patent Publication 2004/0113909), Moreton et al. (U.S. Patent 6,906,716) and Oliver et al. (U.S. Patent 5,561,754), do not teach all the limitations of claims 11-19.

In regards to claim 11, the prior fails to teach or suggest a system, comprising a processor and a graphics processing unit (GPU) coupled to the processor, the GPU comprising a transform unit, a lighting unit, a renderer unit, and a tessellate unit coupled between the transform unit and the lighting unit, wherein objects to be rendered by the GPU are transmitted as control points to the GPU, the transform unit transforms the control points, the tessellate unit executes a first set of instructions for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces expressed in screen coordinates (SC), in real-time, the lighting unit lights vertices of the triangles resultant from tessellation, and the renderer unit renders and displays the triangles by executing a second set of instructions, therefore claims 11-18 are allowable.

In regards to claim 19, the prior fails to teach or suggest a real-time method for tessellating and rendering surfaces of an object on a computer system, comprising (a) performing transformation and tessellation by, (i) for each surface, transforming 16 points, (ii) performing three dimensional surface subdivision using the computer system by subdividing only two cubic curves comprising the surface, (iii) terminating the subdivision termination by expressing the subdivision in screen coordinates (SC) and by measuring curvature in pixels, (iv) for each new view, generating a new subdivision, thereby producing automatic level of detail, (v) preventing cracks at boundaries between adjacent surfaces by using a common subdivision for all surfaces sharing a boundary, (vi) for the current subdivision, generating the vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping, and (vii) generating

Application/Control Number: 11/778,515 Page 4

Art Unit: 2628

triangles by connecting neighboring vertices, (viii) for each vertex, calculating the normal, calculating normal displacement for bump mapping, displacing the normal for bump mapping, displacing the vertex for displacement mapping, wherein bump and displacement mapping are executed pixel by pixel for all the points inside each triangle, and (ix) calculating the normal of each triangle; and (b) performing rendering by (i) for each triangle, clipping against a viewing viewport, calculating lighting for additional vertices produced by clipping, and culling backfacing triangles, (ii) projecting all vertices into screen coordinates, and (iii) rendering all the triangles produced after clipping and projection, therefore claim 19 is allowable.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

#### Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to SAID BROOME whose telephone number is (571)272-2931. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F 8:30am-5pm.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Ulka Chauhan can be reached on (571)272-7782. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent

Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications

Application/Control Number: 11/778,515

Art Unit: 2628

may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished

applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR

system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR

system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would

like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated

information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Said Broome/

Examiner, Art Unit 2628

Page 5

/Sajous, Wesner/

Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2628

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Index of Claims	11778515	SFARTI, ADRIAN
	Examiner	Art Unit
	SAID BROOME	2628

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	Α	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	0	Objected

Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant							☐ CPA	⊠ T.C	D. 🗆	R.1.47
CL	AIM					DATE				
Final	Original	07/02/2008	10/23/2008	12/22/2008						
	1	✓	<b>√</b>	-						
	2	✓	✓	-						
	3	<b>√</b>	✓	-						
	4	<b>√</b>	✓	-						
	5	✓	✓	-						
	6	✓	✓	-						
	7	✓	✓	-						
	8	<b>√</b>	✓	-						
	9	✓	✓	-						
	10	✓	✓	-						
1	11	✓	=	=						
2	12	✓	=	=						
3	13	✓	=	=						
4	14	✓	=	=						
5	15	✓	=	=						
6	16	<b>√</b>	=	=						
7	17	<b>√</b>	=	=						
8	18	<b>√</b>	=	=						
9	19	✓	=	=						

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No.: 20081222

# Search Notes

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
11778515	SFARTI, ADRIAN
Examiner	Art Unit
SAID BROOME	2628

SEARCHED				
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner	

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Inventor Name Search	7/2/08	SB
EAST Search (US-PGPUB, USPAT, USCOR, EPO, JPO, DERWENT, IBM_TDB)	7/2/08	SB
Google Search - (http://scholar.google.com)	7/2/08	SB
Updated Inventor Name Search	10/22/08	SB
Updated EAST Search (US-PGPUB, USPAT, USCOR, EPO, JPO, DERWENT, IBM_TDB)	10/23/08	SB
Reviewed Parent Case 10/732,398	10/23/08	SB
Consulted Jason Repko, Kimbinh Nguyen	10/22/08	SB
Google Search - (http://scholar.google.com)	10/23/08	SB
Updated EAST Search (US-PGPUB, USPAT, USCOR, EPO, JPO, DERWENT, IBM_TDB)	12/22/08	SB
Updated Inventor Name Search	12/22/08	SB

	INTERFERENCE SEARCH		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
345	423	12/22/08	SB



Application/Control No. 11/778,515	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination SFARTI, ADRIAN
Examiner	Art Unit
SAID BROOME	2628

			ISSUE	<u> </u>	<u>.A5</u>	<u> </u>							
	ORIGINAL					INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION							
CLASS SUBCL			SUBCLASS			CI	AIMED			NON-CLAIMED			
345 42			423	G	06	Т	15	/30			1		
	CROSS						1			1			
CLASS	SUBCLASS	SS PER BLOCK)					,			,			
								1			1		
								1			1		
								1			1		
								1			1		
								1			1		
	D BROOME stant Examine	E/ 12/22/08 er) (Date)	/Wesne	r Said	ous/	12/3	0/2008		Total Cla	ms Allowed: §	)		
(1 1 1	(Primary	(Primary Examiner) (Date)					O.G. Print Clair	n(s)	O.G. Print Fig				
(Legal Ins	r)						19		8				

2         32         62         92         122         152         182           3         33         63         93         123         153         183           4         4         34         64         94         124         154         154         184           5         35         65         95         125         155         185         185         186         188         188         188         188         188         188         188         188         188         188         188         189         199         129         159         189         189         199         129         159         189         189         189         189         189         189         189         189         199         129         159         189         189         189         199												□c	PA	<b>⊠</b> T.	D.	□R	.1.47	
2         32         62         92         122         152         182           3         33         63         93         123         153         183           4         4         34         64         94         124         154         184           5         35         65         95         125         155         185           6         36         66         96         126         156         186           7         37         67         97         127         157         187           8         38         68         98         128         158         188           9         39         69         99         129         159         189           10         40         70         100         130         160         190           1         11         41         71         101         131         161         191           2         12         42         72         102         132         162         192           3         13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4	Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
2         32         62         92         122         152         182           3         33         63         93         123         153         183           4         34         64         94         124         154         184           5         35         65         95         125         155         185           6         36         66         96         126         156         186           7         37         67         97         127         157         187           8         38         68         98         128         158         188           9         39         69         99         129         159         189           10         40         70         100         130         160         190           1         11         41         71         101         131         161         191           2         12         42         72         102         132         162         192           3         13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4         14		1	1		31			61			91			121		151		181
4         34         64         94         124         154         184           5         35         65         95         125         155         185           6         36         66         96         126         156         186           7         37         67         97         127         157         187           8         38         68         98         128         158         188           9         39         69         99         129         159         189           10         40         70         100         130         160         190           1         11         41         71         101         131         161         191           2         12         42         72         102         132         162         192           3         13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4         14         44         74         104         134         164         194           5         15         45         75         105         135         165         195      <		2	[		32			62	]		92			122		152		182
5         35         65         95         125         155         185           6         36         66         96         126         156         186           7         37         67         97         127         157         187           8         38         68         98         128         158         188           9         39         69         99         129         159         189           10         40         70         100         130         160         190           1         11         41         71         101         131         161         191           2         12         42         72         102         132         162         192           3         13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4         14         44         74         104         134         164         194           5         15         45         75         105         135         165         195           6         16         46         76         106         136         166         196		3	[		33			63	1		93			123		153		183
6         36         66         96         126         156         186           7         37         67         97         127         157         187           8         38         68         98         128         158         188           9         39         69         99         129         159         189           10         40         70         100         130         160         190           1         41         41         71         101         131         161         191           2         12         42         72         102         132         162         192           3         13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4         14         44         74         104         134         164         194           5         15         45         75         105         135         165         195           6         16         46         76         106         136         166         196           7         17         47         77         107         137         167		4	]		34			64	]		94			124		154		184
7         37         67         97         127         157         187           8         38         68         98         128         158         188           9         39         69         99         129         159         189           10         40         70         100         130         160         190           1 11         41         71         101         131         161         191           2 12         42         72         102         132         162         192           3 13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4 14         44         74         104         134         164         194           5 15         45         75         105         135         165         195           6 16         46         76         106         136         166         196           7 17         47         77         107         137         167         197           8 18         48         78         108         138         168         198           9 19         20         50									]					125				185
8         38         68         98         128         158         188           9         39         129         159         189           10         40         70         100         130         160         190           1         11         41         71         101         131         161         191           2         12         42         72         102         132         162         192           3         13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4         14         44         74         104         134         164         194           5         15         45         75         105         135         165         195           6         16         46         76         106         136         166         196           7         17         47         77         107         137         167         197           8         18         48         78         108         138         168         198           9         19         49         79         109         139         1			]		36				]					126				186
9         39         129         159         189           10         40         70         100         130         160         190           1 11         41         71         101         131         161         191           2 12         42         72         102         132         162         192           3 13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4 14         44         74         104         134         164         194           5 15         45         75         105         135         165         195           6 16         46         76         106         136         166         196           7 17         47         77         107         137         167         197           8 18         48         78         108         138         168         198           9 19         49         79         109         139         169         199           20         50         80         110         140         170         200           21         51         81         111         141			]		37				]		97			127		157		187
10         40         70         100         130         160         190           1 11         41         71         101         131         161         191           2 12         42         72         102         132         162         192           3 13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4 14         44         74         104         134         164         194           5 15         45         75         105         135         165         195           6 16         46         76         106         136         166         196           7 17         47         77         107         137         167         197           8 18         48         78         108         138         168         198           9 19         49         79         109         139         169         199           20         50         80         110         140         170         200           21         51         81         111         141         171         201           22         52         82		8			38			68	]		98			128		158		188
1         11         41         71         101         131         161         191           2         12         42         72         102         132         162         192           3         13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4         14         44         74         104         134         164         194           5         15         45         75         105         135         165         195           6         16         46         76         106         136         166         196           7         17         47         77         107         137         167         197           8         18         48         78         108         138         168         198           9         19         49         79         109         139         169         199           20         50         80         110         140         170         200           21         51         81         111         141         171         201           22         52         82 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>39</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>]</td><td></td><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td>129</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>189</td></td<>					39				]		9			129				189
2         12         42         72         102         132         162         192           3         13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4         14         44         74         104         134         164         194           5         15         45         75         105         135         165         195           6         16         46         76         106         136         166         196           7         17         47         77         107         137         167         197           8         18         48         78         108         138         168         198           9         19         49         79         109         139         169         199           20         50         80         110         140         170         200           21         51         81         111         141         171         201           22         52         82         112         142         172         202           23         53         83         113         <		10			40				]		100			130				190
3         13         43         73         103         133         163         193           4         14         74         104         134         164         194           5         15         45         75         105         135         165         195           6         16         46         76         106         136         166         196           7         17         47         77         107         137         167         197           8         18         48         78         108         138         168         198           9         19         49         79         109         139         169         199           20         50         80         110         140         170         200           21         51         81         111         141         171         201           22         52         82         112         142         172         202           23         53         83         113         143         173         203           24         54         84         114         144         174									]									191
4         14         44         74         104         134         164         194           5         15         45         75         105         135         165         195           6         16         46         76         106         136         166         196           7         17         47         77         107         137         167         197           8         18         48         78         108         138         168         198           9         19         49         79         109         139         169         199           20         50         80         110         140         170         200           21         51         81         111         141         171         201           22         52         82         112         142         172         202           23         53         83         113         143         173         203           24         54         84         114         144         174         204           25         55         85         115         145         175	2								]									192
5         15         45         75         105         135         165         195           6         16         46         76         106         136         166         196           7         17         47         77         107         137         167         197           8         18         48         78         108         138         168         198           9         19         49         79         109         139         169         199           20         50         80         110         140         170         200           21         51         81         111         141         171         201           22         52         82         112         142         172         202           23         53         83         113         143         173         203           24         54         84         114         144         174         204           25         55         85         115         145         175         205           26         56         86         116         146         176         206	3	13			43			73	]		103			133				193
6         16         76         106         136         166         196           7         17         47         77         107         137         167         197           8         18         48         78         108         138         168         198           9         19         49         79         109         139         169         199           20         50         80         110         140         170         200           21         51         81         111         141         171         201           22         52         82         112         142         172         202           23         53         83         113         143         173         203           24         54         84         114         144         174         204           25         55         85         115         145         175         205           26         56         86         116         146         176         206           27         57         87         117         147         177         207           28			]						]									194
7         17         47         77         107         137         167         197           8         18         48         78         108         138         168         198           9         19         49         79         109         139         169         199           20         50         80         110         140         170         200           21         51         81         111         141         171         201           22         52         82         112         142         172         202           23         53         83         113         143         173         203           24         54         84         114         144         174         204           25         55         85         115         145         175         205           26         56         86         116         146         176         206           27         57         87         117         147         177         207           28         58         88         118         148         178         208			]						]									195
8     18       9     19       20     50       21     51       22     52       23     53       24     54       25     55       26     56       27     57       28     58       108     138       109     139       140     170       140     170       141     171       111     141       112     142       113     143       114     174       115     145       116     146       117     147       117     147       118     118		16			46			76	]		106							196
9     19       20     50       80     110       21     51       81     111       111     141       12     52       82     112       113     143       143     173       202     23       23     53       83     113       144     174       145     175       25     55       26     56       86     116       117     147       147     177       207       28     58	7	17			47			77	]		107			137				197
20         50         80         110         140         170         200           21         51         81         111         141         171         201           22         52         82         112         142         172         202           23         53         83         113         143         173         203           24         54         84         114         144         174         204           25         55         85         115         145         175         205           26         56         86         116         146         176         206           27         57         87         117         147         177         207           28         58         88         118         148         178         208					48				]		108			138				198
21     51     81     111     141     171     201       22     52     82     112     142     172     202       23     53     83     113     143     173     203       24     54     84     114     144     174     204       25     55     85     115     145     175     205       26     56     86     116     146     176     206       27     57     87     117     147     177     207       28     58     88     118     148     178     208	9		]						]		109							199
22     52     82     112     142     172     202       23     53     83     113     143     173     203       24     54     84     114     144     174     204       25     55     85     115     145     175     205       26     56     86     116     146     176     206       27     57     87     117     147     177     207       28     58     88     118     148     178     208									]		110							200
23     53     83     113     143     173     203       24     54     84     114     144     174     204       25     55     85     115     145     175     205       26     56     86     116     146     176     206       27     57     87     117     147     177     207       28     58     88     118     148     178     208			]						J									
24     54     84     114     144     174     204       25     55     85     115     145     175     205       26     56     86     116     146     176     206       27     57     87     117     147     177     207       28     58     88     118     148     178     208									]									
25     55     85     115     145     175     205       26     56     86     116     146     176     206       27     57     87     117     147     177     207       28     58     88     118     148     178     208			]		53				]									203
26     56     86     116     146     176     206       27     57     87     117     147     177     207       28     58     88     118     148     178     208			]						]									204
27         57         87         117         147         177         207           28         58         88         118         148         178         208			]						J									205
28 58 88 118 148 178 208			]						]		116							206
			]								117			147				207
29   59   89   119   149   179   209			]						]									208
		29	]		59			89	]		119			149		179		209
90 Page 19 01 192 150 180 210		30			60			90	Daa	o 10	120	ເດວ		150		180		210

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	2	(graphics with process\$4 with unit) same (render\$4 near (object or primitive or polygon or mesh or shape)) same (bus) same (control adj point) same (bicubic near surface)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:12
L2	13	(bus same (graphics with process\$4 with unit)) and (render\$4 near (object or primitive or polygon or mesh or shape)) and ((control adj point) same (bicubic near surface))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:12
L3	3	(render\$4 near (object or primitive or polygon or mesh or shape)) and ((control adj point) and (bicubic near surface)) and ((tessellat\$4 and transform and lighting and render\$4) adj unit)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:12
L4	7	((control adj point) and (bicubic near surface)) and ((tessellat\$4 or transform\$4 or light\$4 or render\$4) adj unit)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:12
L5	5	(bus same (graphics with process\$4 with unit)) and (render\$4 near (object or primitive or polygon or mesh or shape)) and ((control adj point) and (bicubic near surface)) and ((tessellat\$4 or transform\$4 or light\$4 or render\$4) adj unit)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:12
L6	3	(graphics with process\$4 with unit) and (transform near unit) and (bicubic near surface)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:12
L7	19	(graphics with process\$4 with unit) and (bicubic near surface)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:12
L8	38	((real adj time) with (tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or tessellat\$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:13
L9	16	((real adj time) with (tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or tessellat\$4)) and ((spline or bicubic) with (surface or patch))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:13
L10	109	(tesselat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4) same (real adj time)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:13
L11	45	(tesselat\$4 or tessellat\$4) with (real adj time)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:13
L12	1	(interactive with digital with three with dimensional with modifying with image with device with control with point)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:13
L13	35	((sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4) with (two or plurality or mltiple or many or several or various or numerous) with ((bicubic or (bi adj cubic) or cubic) with (curve or surface or object))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:13
L14	3	(((sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4) with (curve or spline) with projection with length with height with (bound\$4 adj (box or rectang\$4))) same (predetermined with pixel) same (screen adj coordinate)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:13
L15	6	((graphic adj (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsistent or break)) same (subdivision or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4)))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:13

		-				
L16	77	((graphic adj (unit or process\$4)) and ((graphic with utility with library) or "GLU"))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:13
L17	10	(sixteen with control with point) same (four same boundar\$4 with curve) same (boundar\$4 adj (box or rectange or region or square)) same (subdivid\$4 or subdivis\$4 or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:13
L18	10	(sixteen with control with point) same (four same boundar\$4 with curve) same (boundar\$4 adj (box or rectangle or region or square)) same (subdivid\$4 or subdivis\$4 or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:13
L23	3	((calulat\$4 or determin\$4) with normal with vertex) and (displacement or bump or ((displacement or bump) adj mapping)) and (displac\$4 with vertex) and ((displacement adj mapping) same (pixel same point same triangle))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:15
L24	227	((between or coupled) with (transform with (light\$4 or lighting)) with (unit or processor or module))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:15
L25	49	((between or coupled) with ((transform with (light\$4 or lighting)) near (unit or processor or module)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:15
L26	3	((between or coupled) with ((transform with (light\$4 or lighting)) near (unit or processor or module))) with ((tesellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4) near (unit or processor or module)) and ((real near time) or "real-time")	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:15
L27	3	((between or coupled) with ((transform with (light\$4 or lighting)) near (unit or processor or module))) same ((tesellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) near (unit or processor or module)) and ((real near time) or "real-time")	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:16
L28	3	((between or coupled) same ((transform with (light\$4 or lighting)) near (unit or processor or module))) same ((tesellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) near (unit or processor or module)) and ((real near time) or "real-time")	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:16
L29	13	((transform\$4 near (prior or before)) with (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4) near (prior or before)) with transform\$4) or ((transform\$4 near (after or subsequent\$4)) with (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) with transform\$4)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:16
L30	3	((real-time or (real near time)) and method and tessellating and rendering and surfaces) and (performing and transformation and tessellation) and (transforming and points and vertices and inside and surface) and (performing and three and dimensional and surface and subdivision and subdividing and cubic and curves) and (terminating and subdivision and termination and subdivision and screen and coordinates and measuring and curvature) and (generating and subdivision and automatic and level and detail) and (preventing and cracks and boundaries and adjacent and surfaces)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:16
L31	11	((transform\$4 near2 (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivi\$4) near2 (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:16
L32	6	((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4) adj (unit or processor or module or device)) near (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) with ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:17

L33	7	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)) with (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) same ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:17
L34	35	((sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4) with (two or plurality or mltiple or many or several or various or numerous) with ((bicubic or (bi adj cubic) or cubic) with (curve or surface or object))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:17
L35	6	((graphic adj (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsistent or break)) same (subdivision or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4)))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:17
L36	3	((graphic adj (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:17
L37	77	((graphic adj (unit or process\$4)) and ((graphic with utility with library) or "GLU"))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:17
L38	8	((subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))) same patch same (stor\$4 or save or memor\$4) same (independent\$4 or alone or (by with itself)) same (egde or bound\$4 or line or vertice or side))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:18
L39	3	((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:18
L40	3	((((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))) and ((light\$4 or shad\$4 or specular\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:18
I.41	670	(345/423).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2008/12/22 12:18
L42	2	((((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) with (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm. and L41	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:18
L43	2	(((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))).clm. and L41	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:18
L44	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))) and ((light\$4 or shad\$4 or specular\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))).clm. and L41	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:18
L45	3	(((transform\$4 with (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivi\$4) with (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))).clm. and L41	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:18

L46	5 0	(((transform\$4 with (prior or before)) with (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4) same (prior or before)) with transform\$4) or ((transform\$4 near (after or subsequent\$4)) same (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) same transform\$4)).clm. and L41	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:18	
LA	7 2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) same (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm. and L41	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/12/22 12:19	

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S213	4	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:35
S214	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))) and ((light\$4 or shad\$4 or specular\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:35
S222	2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) same (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:22
S223	3	((sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) same (two with ((bicubic or (bi adj cubic) or cubic) same (curve or surface or object))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:24
S224	4	(((transform\$4 with (prior or before)) with (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4) same (prior or before)) with transform\$4) or ((transform\$4 near (after or subsequent\$4)) same (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) same transform\$4)).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:24
S225	9	(((transform\$4 with (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivi\$4) with (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
S226	4	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
S227	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))) and ((light\$4 or shad\$4 or specular\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
S228	2	(((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
S229	2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) with (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:26
S230	661	(345/423).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2008/10/23 11:27
S231	2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) same (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm. and S230	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
S232	2	((sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) same (two with ((bicubic or (bi adj cubic) or cubic) same (curve or surface or object))).clm. and S230	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
S233	0	(((transform\$4 with (prior or before)) with (tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) ame (prior or before)) with transform\$4) or ((transform\$4 near (after or subsequent\$4)) same (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) same transform\$4)).clm. and \$230	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
S234	3	(((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivi\$4) with (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))).clm. and S230	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
S235	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))).clm. and S230	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27

S236	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))) and ((light\$4 or shad\$4 or specular\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))).clm. and \$230	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:28
S237	2	(((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))).clm. and \$230	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:28
S238	2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) with (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm. and S230	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:28



Day : Monday Date: 12/22/2008 Time: 12:10:55

#### Inventor Name Search Result Office of Public Affairs

Your Search was:

Last Name = SFARTI First Name = ADRIAN

Application#	Patent#	PG Pub#	Status	Date Filed	Title	Examiner Name	
11013039	7295204	20060125824	150	12/14/2004	RAPID ZIPPERING FOR REAL TIME TESSELATION OF BICUBIC SURFACES	REPKO,JASON	S
10436698	Not Issued	20030189570	161	05/12/2003	BICUBIC SURFACE RENDERING	LUU,MATTHEW	S
11778515	Not Issued	20080049018	071	07/16/2007	BICUBIC SURFACE REAL TIME TESSELATION UNIT	BROOME,SAID	SA
60222105	Not Issued		159	07/28/2000	BICUBIC SURFACE RENDERING		S
09669981	Not Issued		168	09/26/2000	GUARD REGION AND ASSOCIATED DISPLAY IMAGE AREA FOR REDUCING CLIPPING OF POLYGONS	GOOD JOHNSON,MOTILEWA	SA
09734438	6563501	20020033821	150	12/11/2000	BICUBIC SURFACE RENDERING	ARNOLD,ADAM	S
09584463	6529207		150	05/31/2000	IDENTIFYING SILHOUETTE EDGES OF OBJECTS TO APPLY ANTI- ALIASING	PADMANABHAN,MANO	SA
10732398	7245299	20040227755	150	12/09/2003 Page 26	SURFACE REAL- TIME TESSELATION	BROOME,SAID	S

Page 26 of 192

					UNIT		
11371507	Not Issued	20070214255	061	03/08/2006	MULTI-NODE COMPUTER SYSTEM COMPONENT PROACTIVE MONITORING AND PROACTIVE REPAIR	IQBAL,NADEEM	
11371678	Not Issued	20070214105	071	03/08/2006	NETWORK TOPOLOGY FOR A SCALABLE DATA STORAGE SYSTEM	ENGELSKIRCHEN,JEREMY	
10171860	7088398		150	06/14/2002	METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR REGENERATING A CLOCK FOR AUXILIARY DATA TRANSMITTED OVER A SERIAL LINK WITH VIDEO DATA	DESIR,JEAN	
10871882	Not Issued		160	06/18/2004	METHOD OF INTEGRATING A PERSONAL COMPUTING SYSTEM AND APPARATUS THEREOF		S
60590692	Not Issued		159	07/23/2004	DIGITAL CONTENT WATERMARKING		S
60608003	Not Issued		159	09/07/2004	SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR WATERMARKING AND ENCRYPTION TO PREVENT THE UNAUTHORIZED DUPLICATION OF		S
10959474	7280108	20050057568	150	10/05/2004	BICUBIC SURFACE RENDERING	REPKO,JASON	S

Inventor Search Completed: No Records to Display.

Search Another: Inventor Last Name

First Name

Page 27 of 192

SFARTI ADRIAN Search

Enter both names for a faster result, even if it is only a few letters.

(To go back use Back button on your browser toolbar)

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 1 of 6

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant(s): Sfarti Date: November 6, 2008

Serial No: 11/778,515 | Group Art Unit: 2628

Filed: 7/16/2007 Examiner: Broome, Said A.

Title: BICUBIC SURFACE REAL TIME

**TESSELATION UNIT** 

Confirmation No: 1565

#### **RESPONSE UNDER 37 CFR 1.111**

Dear Sir:

In response to the Office Action of October 29, 2008, please amend the above-identified application in the following manner:

**Amendments to the Claims** are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 6 of this paper.

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 2 of 6

#### **Amendments to the Claims:**

transform unit and the lighting unit;

This listing of claims will replace all prior version, and listings, of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:	
1 (Canceled)	
2 (Canceled)	
3 (Canceled)	
4 (Canceled)	
5 (Canceled)	
6 (Canceled)	
7 (Canceled)	
8 (Canceled)	
9 (Canceled)	
10 (Canceled)	
11 (Previously Presented) A system, comprising: a processor; and a graphics processing unit (GPU) coupled to the processor, the GF	<sup>2</sup> U comprising a
transform unit, a lighting unit, a renderer unit, and a tessellate unit couple	d between the

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C

wherein objects to be rendered by the GPU are transmitted as control points to the GPU, the transform unit transforms the control points, the tessellate unit executes a first set of instructions for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces expressed in screen coordinates (SC), in real-time, the lighting unit lights vertices of the triangles resultant from tessellation, and the renderer unit renders and displays the triangles by executing a second set of instructions.

12 (Original) The graphics system of claim 11 wherein the first set of instructions simplifies three dimensional surface subdivision of the object surfaces by reducing surface subdivision to a subdivision of two cubic curves by performing instructions for: for each bicubic surface.

subdividing a boundary curve representing an s interval until a projection of a length of a height of a curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates; and

subdividing the boundary curve representing a t interval until a projection of a length of a height of the curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates.

- 13 (Original) The graphics system of claim 12 wherein the first set of instructions simplifies three dimensional surface subdivision by reducing it to the subdivision of two cubic curves by simplifying subdivision termination criteria by expressing the termination criteria in screen (SC) coordinates and by measuring curvature in pixels, wherein for each new view, a new subdivision can be generated, producing automatic level of detail.
- 14 (Original) The graphics system of claim 13 wherein the first set of instructions reduces cracks at the boundaries between surfaces by using a common subdivision for all surfaces sharing a boundary by performing instructions for:

for all bicubic surfaces sharing a same s or t parameter boundary,

choosing as a common subdivision a reunion of the subdivisions in order to prevent cracks showing along the common boundary or a finest subdivision, the finest subdivision being the one with the most points inside the set.

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 4 of 6

15 (Previously Presented) The graphics system of claim 14 wherein the first set of instructions generates vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping are generated by performing instructions for:

for each bicubic surface,

for each pair (si,tj) of parameters, where i and j represent a number of rows and columns, respectively,

calculating texture coordinates ( $(u_{i,j}\,v_{i,j}\,q_{i,j})$  and displacement coordinates  $(p_{i,j}\,r_{i,j})$  for vertex  $V_{i,j}$ ) thru interpolation,

looking up vertex displacement  $(dx_{i,j}, dy_{i,j}, dz_{i,j})$  corresponding to the displacement coordinates  $(p_{i,j} \ r_{i,j})$ ; and

generating triangles by connecting neighboring vertices.

16 (Original) The graphics system of claim 15 wherein the second set of instructions generates vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping by performing instructions for:

for each vertex V<sub>i,j</sub>,

calculating a normal  $N_{i,j}$  to that vertex, which was previously transformed in world coordinates

calculating  $(dN_{i,j})$  as normal displacement for bump mapping as a function of (si,tj);

calculating  $N'_{i,j}=N_{i,j}+dN_{i,j}$  to displace the normal for bump mapping; and calculating  $V'_{i,j}=V_{i,j}+(dx_{i,j}\,,\,dy_{i,j}\,,\,dz_{i,j})^*\,N_{i,j}$  to displace the vertex for displacement mapping;

for each triangle,

executing bump and displacement mapping pixel-by-pixel for all the points inside the triangle; and

calculating a normal to the triangle for culling.

17 (Original) The graphics system of claim 11 further including a Graphics Utility Library (GLU) for implementing drivers.

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C

18 (Original) The graphics system of claim 17 wherein the GLU includes several different types of primitives including, strips, fans, meshes, and indexed meshes of surface patches.

- 19 (Original) A real-time method for tessellating and rendering surfaces of an object on a computer system, comprising:
  - (a) performing transformation and tessellation by,
    - (i) for each surface, transforming 16 points;
    - (ii) performing three dimensional surface subdivision by subdividing only two cubic curves comprising the surface;
    - (iii) terminating the subdivision termination by expressing the subdivision in screen coordinates (SC) and by measuring curvature in pixels;
    - (iv) for each new view, generating a new subdivision, thereby producing automatic level of detail;
    - (v) preventing cracks at boundaries between adjacent surfaces by using a common subdivision for all surfaces sharing a boundary;
    - (vi) for the current subdivision, generating the vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping; and
    - (vii) generating triangles by connecting neighboring vertices;
    - (viii) for each vertex, calculating the normal, calculating normal displacement for bump mapping, displacing the normal for bump mapping, displacing the vertex for displacement mapping, wherein bump and displacement mapping are executed pixel by pixel for all the points inside each triangle; and
    - (ix) calculating the normal of each triangle; and
  - (b) performing rendering by
    - for each triangle, clipping against a viewing viewport, calculating lighting for additional vertices produced by clipping, and culling backfacing triangles;
    - (ii) projecting all vertices into screen coordinates; and
    - (iii) rendering all the triangles produced after clipping and projection.

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 6 of 6

REMARKS/ARGUMENTS

This Amendment is in response to the Office Action dated October 29, 2008. Claims

1-19 are pending. Claims 1-10 are rejected, and claims 11-19 are allowed. Claims 1-10

have been canceled. Accordingly, claims 11-19 remain pending in the present application.

In view of the foregoing, Applicant respectfully requests reconsideration and

passage to issue of claims now presented. Applicants' attorney believes this application in

condition for allowance. Should any unresolved issues remain, Examiner is invited to call

Applicants' attorney at the telephone number indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

Strategic Patent Group, P.C.

/Stephen G. Sullivan/

Stephen G. Sullivan

Attorney/Agent for Applicant(s)

Reg. No. 38,329

Telephone No: 650-969-7474

Date: November 6, 2008

Page 34 of 192

Electronic Ack	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	4243253
Application Number:	11778515
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1565
Title of Invention:	Bicubic Surface Real Time Tesselation Unit
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Adrian Sfarti
Customer Number:	57580
Filer:	Stephen Grant Sullivan/Jackie Tanda
Filer Authorized By:	Stephen Grant Sullivan
Attorney Docket Number:	1935CIP2C
Receipt Date:	06-NOV-2008
Filing Date:	16-JUL-2007
Time Stamp:	13:55:08
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

## **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

## File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1 1935CIP2C	1935CIP2C_Amend_B.pdf	27229	- ves	6	
		1955CII 2C_AITIETIU_B.pui	1a57487f721ce92cb2b64473fc5d8fe259bb 9d8d	l '	

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	Start	End
	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	1	1
	Claims	2	5
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	6	6
Warnings:			

#### Warnings:

#### Information:

Total Files Size (in bytes):	27229

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

P	ATENT APPL	ICATION FE Substitute fo		A		Docket Number '8,515		ing Date 16/2007	To be Mailed		
	Al	PPLICATION A	AS FILE (Column 1		(Column 2)		SMALL	ENTITY 🛛	OR		HER THAN
	MBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)				
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))				N/A		N/A		1	N/A	, ,
	SEARCH FEE N/A				N/A	1	N/A			N/A	
П	(37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p),	ΞE	N/A	$\dashv$	N/A		N/A			N/A	
	TAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))	OI (4))	mir	us 20 = *			x \$ =		OR	x \$ =	
IND	EPENDENT CLAIN	IS	m	inus 3 = *			x \$ =		1	x \$ =	
(37 CFR 1.16(h))  APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))  APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))  additional 50 sheets of additional 50 sheets of 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G)				ation and drawin er, the application for small entity) sheets or fraction	on size fee due for each n thereof. See						
Ш	MULTIPLE DEPEN	IDENT CLAIM PR	ESENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))							
* If t	the difference in col	umn 1 is less than	zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			TOTAL			TOTAL	
	APP	LICATION AS (Column 1)	AMEND	(Column 2)	(Column 3)		SMAL	L ENTITY	OR		ER THAN ALL ENTITY
AMENDMENT	11/06/2008	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
ME	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 9	Minus	** 20	= 0		X \$26 =	0	OR	x \$ =	
뷞	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2	Minus	***3	= 0		X \$110 =	0	OR	x \$ =	
√ME	Application S	ize Fee (37 CFR 1	.16(s))								
	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULTIF	PLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CF	R 1.16(j))				OR		
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)						
L		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
Ä.	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x \$ =		OR	x \$ =	
AMENDMENT	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x \$ =		OR	x \$ =	
	Application S	ize Fee (37 CFR 1	.16(s))								
ΑN	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULTIF	MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						OR		
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
** If *** I	the entry in column the "Highest Numb f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number F	er Previously Paid oer Previously Paid	For" IN TH d For" IN T	HIS SPACE is less HIS SPACE is les	than 20, enter "20' s than 3, enter "3".		/BRUCE	nstrument Ex E D. HARRISO priate box in colu	N/	er:	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.				
11/778,515	07/16/2007	1935CIP2C 1565						
	7590 10/29/200 ATENT GROUP, P.C.		EXAM	IINER				
P.O. BOX 1329	•	BROOME, SAID A						
MOUNTAIN V	TEW, CA 94042		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER				
			2628					
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE				
			10/29/2008	PAPER				

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

		/	Application No.		Applicant(s)				
	Office Action Summary  11/778,515  SFARTI, ADRIAN  Examiner  Art Unit								
	Onice Action Summary	E	Examiner		Art Unit				
			SAID BROOME		2628	<u> </u>			
Period fo	The MAILING DATE of this commun r Reply	ication appea	ars on the cover shee	t with the co	rrespondence ad	ldress			
WHIC - Exter after - If NO - Failui Any r	ORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD F CHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE M sicions of time may be available under the provisions SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this comm period for reply is specified above, the maximum street to reply within the set or extended period for reply eply received by the Office later than three months and patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).	AILING DAT of 37 CFR 1.136(i nunication. atutory period will i will, by statute, ca	E OF THIS COMMU  a). In no event, however, ma  apply and will expire SIX (6) I  use the application to becom	JNICATION ay a reply be time MONTHS from the BANDONED	oly filed ne mailing date of this on (35 U.S.C. § 133).				
Status									
1) 又	Responsive to communication(s) file	d on 06 Octo	ober 2008.						
•			ction is non-final.						
7—	Since this application is in condition	<i>,</i> —		natters, pros	secution as to the	e merits is			
<i>,</i> —	closed in accordance with the practi-		•	-					
Dispositi	on of Claims		•						
· · ·		maliaation							
•	Claim(s) <u>1-19</u> is/are pending in the a 4a) Of the above claim(s) is/a		from consideration						
		ie williurawii	i iloili consideration.						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Claim(s) <u>11-19</u> is/are allowed.								
	Claim(s) <u>1-10</u> is/are rejected. Claim(s) is/are objected to.								
	Claim(s) are subject to restrict	tion and/or o	Jestian requirement						
0)[	Claim(s) are subject to restrict	alion and/or e	nection requirement.						
Applicati	on Papers								
•	The specification is objected to by the								
10) 🔲	The drawing(s) filed on is/are:	a)∏ accep	ted or b)⊡ objected	to by the E	xaminer.				
	Applicant may not request that any object	ction to the dra	awing(s) be held in abe	eyance. See	37 CFR 1.85(a).				
	Replacement drawing sheet(s) including	the correction	n is required if the draw	ving(s) is obje	ected to. See 37 Cl	FR 1.121(d).			
11) 🔲	The oath or declaration is objected to	by the Exar	niner. Note the attac	hed Office A	Action or form PT	ГО-152.			
Priority u	ınder 35 U.S.C. § 119								
12) 🗌	Acknowledgment is made of a claim  ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of:	for foreign pr	riority under 35 U.S.0	C. § 119(a)-	(d) or (f).				
	1. Certified copies of the priority	documents h	nave been received.						
	2. Certified copies of the priority	documents h	nave been received i	n Applicatio	n No				
	3. Copies of the certified copies	of the priority	documents have be	een received	d in this National	Stage			
	application from the Internatio	nal Bureau (	PCT Rule 17.2(a)).						
* S	see the attached detailed Office actio	n for a list of	the certified copies r	not received	l.				
Attachment			🗖						
	e of References Cited (PTO-892) e of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (F	TO-948)		ew Summary (I No(s)/Mail Dat					
	nation Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)	. 5 5 70)	5) 🔲 Notice	of Informal Pa	tent Application				
Pape	r No(s)/Mail Date		6) U Other:						

#### **DETAILED ACTION**

#### Response to Amendment

- 1. This office action is in response to an amendment filed on 10/6/2008.
- 2. Claims 6, 11 and 15 have been amended by the applicant.
- 3. Claims 1-5, 7-10, 12-14 and 16-19 are original.

#### **Double Patenting**

A rejection based on double patenting of the "same invention" type finds its support in the language of 35 U.S.C. 101 which states that "whoever invents or discovers any new and useful process ... may obtain a patent therefor ..." (Emphasis added). Thus, the term "same invention," in this context, means an invention drawn to identical subject matter. See *Miller v. Eagle Mfg. Co.*, 151 U.S. 186 (1894); *In re Ockert*, 245 F.2d 467, 114 USPQ 330 (CCPA 1957); and *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970).

A statutory type (35 U.S.C. 101) double patenting rejection can be overcome by canceling or amending the conflicting claims so they are no longer coextensive in scope. The filing of a terminal disclaimer <u>cannot</u> overcome a double patenting rejection based upon 35 U.S.C. 101.

Claims 1-10 of the current application 11/778,515 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 as claiming the same invention as that of claims 1-10 of prior U.S. Patent No. 7,245,299, this is a double patenting rejection. Though the preamble of claim 1 recited in the current application 11/778,515 is a slight variation of claim 1 of U.S. Patent 7,245,299, the preamble is not given patentable weight since it is not tied to the body of the claim and is not required to breathe life in

Page 3

Application/Control Number: 11/778,515

Art Unit: 2628

to the invention, therefore the method steps of claim 1 the current application 11/778,515 and claim 1 of U.S. Patent 7,245,299 are rejected under a statutory type double patenting rejection. Table I listed below is provided to show which claims in the current application, 11/778,515, map to claims of U.S. Patent 7,245,299. Table II is provided below to show how all the claimed limitations from the independent claim 1 of the current application 11/778,515 maps to the independent claim 1 of U.S. Patent 7,245,299.

**TABLE I** 

Current Application: 11/778,515	Claims 1-10
U.S. Patent: 7,245,299	Claims 1-10

#### **TABLE II**

Current Application: 11/778,515 (Claim	U.S. Patent: 7,245,299 (Claim 1)
1)	
1. A graphics processing unit for rendering	1. A graphics processing unit for rendering
objects from a software application	objects from a software application
executing on a processing unit in which the	executing on a processing unit in which the
objects to be rendered are received as	objects to be rendered are transmitted to the
control points of bicubic surfaces, the	graphics processing unit over a bus as
graphics processing unit comprising:	control points of bicubic surfaces, the
	graphics processing unit comprising:
a transform unit;	a transform unit;
a lighting unit;	a lighting unit;
a renderer unit; and	a renderer unit; and
a tessellate unit coupled between the	a tessellate unit coupled between the

Application/Control Number: 11/778,515 Page 4

Art Unit: 2628

transform unit and the lighting unit for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces in real-time.

transform unit and the lighting unit for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces in real-time.

#### Allowable Subject Matter

Claims 11-19 are allowed. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance:

The prior art references, Fenney et al. (U.S. Patent Publication 2004/0113909), Moreton et al. (U.S. Patent 6,906,716) and Oliver et al. (U.S. Patent 5,561,754), do not teach all the limitations of claims 11-19.

In regards to claim 11, the prior fails to teach or suggest a system, comprising a processor and a graphics processing unit (GPU) coupled to the processor, the GPU comprising a transform unit, a lighting unit, a renderer unit, and a tessellate unit coupled between the transform unit and the lighting unit, wherein objects to be rendered t-e-by the GPU are transmitted as control points to the GPU, the transform unit transforms the control points, the tessellate unit executes a first set of instructions for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces expressed in screen coordinates (SC), in real-time, the lighting unit lights vertices of the triangles resultant from tessellation, and the renderer unit renders and displays the triangles by executing a second set of instructions, therefore claims 11-18 are allowable.

In regards to claim 19, the prior fails to teach or suggest a real-time method for tessellating and rendering surfaces of an object on a computer system, comprising (a) performing

Art Unit: 2628

transformation and tessellation by, (i) for each surface, transforming 16 points, (ii) performing three dimensional surface subdivision by subdividing only two cubic curves comprising the surface, (iii) terminating the subdivision termination by expressing the subdivision in screen coordinates (SC) and by measuring curvature in pixels, (iv) for each new view, generating a new subdivision, thereby producing automatic level of detail, (v) preventing cracks at boundaries between adjacent surfaces by using a common subdivision for all surfaces sharing a boundary, (vi) for the current subdivision, generating the vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping, and (vii) generating triangles by connecting neighboring vertices, (viii) for each vertex, calculating the normal, calculating normal displacement for bump mapping, displacing the normal for bump mapping, displacing the vertex for displacement mapping, wherein bump and displacement mapping are executed pixel by pixel for all the points inside each triangle, and (ix) calculating the normal of each triangle; and (b) performing rendering by (i) for each triangle, clipping against a viewing viewport, calculating lighting for additional vertices produced by clipping, and culling backfacing triangles, (ii) projecting all vertices into screen coordinates, and (iii) rendering all the triangles produced after clipping and projection, therefore claim 19 is allowable.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

Application/Control Number: 11/778,515

Art Unit: 2628

#### Conclusion

Page 6

The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure. The prior art patents and non-patent literature on the attached PTO-892 form pertain to subdivision surfaces:

- Kumar, S., Manocha, D., Interactive Display of Large NURBS Models, December 1996, IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 323-336.
- Snyder, J., Barr, A., Ray Tracing Complex Models Containing Surface Tessellations, July 1987, Proceedings of the 14<sup>th</sup> annual conference on Computer graphics and interactive techniques, Vol. 21, No. 4, p. 119-128.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to SAID BROOME whose telephone number is (571)272-2931. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F 8:30am-5pm.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Ulka Chauhan can be reached on (571)272-7782. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would

Application/Control Number: 11/778,515 Page 7

Art Unit: 2628

like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Ulka Chauhan/ /Said Broome/

Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 2628 Examiner, Art Unit 2628

# Notice of References Cited Application/Control No. 11/778,515 Examiner SAID BROOME Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination SFARTI, ADRIAN Page 1 of 1

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

	O.O. I ALENI BOOMENTO										
*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification						
	Α	US-									
	В	US-									
	С	US-									
	ם	US-									
	Е	US-									
	F	US-									
	O	US-									
	Ι	US-									
	_	US-									
	٦	US-									
	K	US-									
	L	US-									
	М	US-									

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	0					
	Р					
	Ø					
	R					
	S					
	Т					

#### **NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS**

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	Kumar, S., Manocha, D., Interactive Display of Large NURBS Models, December 1996, IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 323-336.
	V	Snyder, J., Barr, A., Ray Tracing Complex Models Containing Surface Tessellations, July 1987, Proceedings of the 14th annual conference on Computer graphics and interactive techniques, Vol. 21, No. 4, p. 119-128.
	w	
	х	

\*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Index of Claims	11778515	SFARTI, ADRIAN
	Examiner	Art Unit
	SAID BROOME	2628

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected		Α	Appeal		
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference		0	Objected		
					•	•	•			
<u> </u>										

Claims	renumbered	in the same	order as pre	sented by a	applicant		☐ CPA	⊠ T.C	D. 🗆	R.1.47	
CLAIM		DATE									
inal	Original	07/02/2008	10/23/2008								
	1	✓	✓								
	2	✓	✓								
	3	✓	✓								
	4	✓	✓								
	5	✓	✓								
	6	✓	✓								
	7	✓	✓								
	8	✓	✓								
	9	✓	✓								
	10	✓	✓								
	11	✓	=								
	12	✓	=								
	13	✓	=								
	14	✓	=								
	15	✓	=								
	16	<b>√</b>	=								
	17	<b>✓</b>	=								
	18	✓	=								

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No.: 200810-21



Day: Wednesday Date: 10/22/2008 Time: 19:49:25

#### Inventor Name Search Result Office of Public Affairs

Your Search was:

Last Name = SFARTI First Name = ADRIAN

Application#	Patent#	PG Pub#	Status	Date Filed	Title	Examiner Name	I <sub>1</sub>
11013039	7295204	20060125824	150	12/14/2004	RAPID ZIPPERING FOR REAL TIME TESSELATION OF BICUBIC SURFACES	REPKO,JASON	S
10436698	Not Issued	20030189570	161	05/12/2003	BICUBIC SURFACE RENDERING	LUU,MATTHEW	S
11778515	Not Issued	20080049018	071	07/16/2007	BICUBIC SURFACE REAL TIME TESSELATION UNIT	BROOME,SAID	SA
60222105	Not Issued		159	07/28/2000	BICUBIC SURFACE RENDERING		SA
09669981	Not Issued		168	09/26/2000	GUARD REGION AND ASSOCIATED DISPLAY IMAGE AREA FOR REDUCING CLIPPING OF POLYGONS	GOOD JOHNSON,MOTILEWA	SA
09734438	6563501	20020033821	150	12/11/2000	BICUBIC SURFACE RENDERING	ARNOLD,ADAM	S
09584463	6529207		150	05/31/2000	IDENTIFYING SILHOUETTE EDGES OF OBJECTS TO APPLY ANTI- ALIASING	PADMANABHAN,MANO	
10732398	7245299	20040227755	150	12/09/2003 Page 48	SURFACE REAL- TIME TESSELATION	BROOME,SAID	S

Page 48 of 192

					UNIT		
11371507	Not Issued	20070214255	071	03/08/2006	MULTI-NODE COMPUTER SYSTEM COMPONENT PROACTIVE MONITORING AND PROACTIVE REPAIR	IQBAL,NADEEM	
11371678	Not Issued	20070214105	061	03/08/2006	NETWORK TOPOLOGY FOR A SCALABLE DATA STORAGE SYSTEM	ENGELSKIRCHEN,JEREMY	SA
10171860	7088398		150	06/14/2002	METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR REGENERATING A CLOCK FOR AUXILIARY DATA TRANSMITTED OVER A SERIAL LINK WITH VIDEO DATA	DESIR,JEAN	S
10871882	Not Issued		160	06/18/2004	METHOD OF INTEGRATING A PERSONAL COMPUTING SYSTEM AND APPARATUS THEREOF		S
60590692	Not Issued		159	07/23/2004	DIGITAL CONTENT WATERMARKING		S
60608003	Not Issued		159	09/07/2004	SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR WATERMARKING AND ENCRYPTION TO PREVENT THE UNAUTHORIZED DUPLICATION OF DIGITAL DATA		SA
10959474	7280108	20050057568	150	10/05/2004	BICUBIC SURFACE RENDERING	REPKO,JASON	S A

Inventor Search Completed: No Records to Display.

Search Another: Inventor Last Name

First Name

Page 49 of 192

SFARTI ADRIAN Search

Enter both names for a faster result, even if it is only a few letters.

(To go back use Back button on your browser toolbar)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L23	2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) same (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:22
L24	3	((sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4) same (two with ((bicubic or (bi adj cubic) or cubic) same (curve or surface or object))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:24
L25	4	(((transform\$4 with (prior or before)) with (tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) same (prior or before)) with transform\$4) or ((transform\$4 near (after or subsequent\$4)) same (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) same transform\$4)).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:24
L26	9	(((transform\$4 with (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivi\$4) with (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
L27	4	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
L28	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))) and ((light\$4 or shad\$4 or specular\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
L29	2	(((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
L30	2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) with (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$5 or tessellat\$5 or tessellat\$5 or tessellat\$5 or tessellat\$5 or tessellat\$5 or tessellat\$6 or tessellat\$6 or tessellat\$8 o	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:26
L31	661	(345/423).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2008/10/23 11:27
L32	2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) same (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
L33	2	((sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or te	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
L34	0	(((transform\$4 with (prior or before)) with (tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) same (prior or before)) with transform\$4) or ((transform\$4 near (after or subsequent\$4)) same (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) same transform\$4)).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
L35	3	(((transform\$4 with (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivi\$4) with (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
L36	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
L37	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))) and ((light\$4 or shad\$4 or specular\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:28
L38	2	(((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:28

L39	2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:28
		(divis\$4 or divid\$4)) with (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4				
		or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4				
		or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and				
		((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm. and 31				

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	3	((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:27
L2	41	((sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (two or plurality or multiple or many or several or various or numerous or couple or pair) with ((bicubic or (bi adj cubic) or cubic) with (curve or surface or object))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:28
L3	10	(sixteen with control with point) same (four same boundar\$4 with curve) same (boundar\$4 near (box or rectange or region or square)) same (subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivis\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:29
L4	2	((((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) near (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) with ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:29
L5	2	((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) near (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) with ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:30
L6	21	((transform\$4 near3 (prior or before)) with (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) near3 (prior or before)) with transform\$4) or ((transform\$4 near (after or subsequent\$4)) with (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) with transform\$4)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:30
L7	39	((transform\$4 near3 (prior or before)) with (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) near3 (prior or before)) with transform\$4) or ((transform\$4 near (after or subsequent\$4)) same (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) with transform\$4)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:30
L8	0	((calulat\$4 or determin\$4) with normal with vertex) same (displacement or bump or ((displacement or bump) near3 mapping)) and (displace\$4 with vertex) and ((displacement near3 (mapp\$4 or map)) same (pixel same point same triangle))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:31
L9	8	((subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))) same patch same (stor\$4 or save or memor\$4) same (independent\$4 or alone or (by with itself)) same (egde or bound\$4 or line or vertice or side))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:31
L10	180	((transform\$4 with (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivi\$4) with (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:31

		•				
L11	25	((transform\$4 with (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivi\$4) near (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:32
L12	10	("5771341"   "6100894"   "6437795").PN. OR ("6563501").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:32
L13	12	("20040227755"   "20060125824"   "5261029"   "5377320"   "5428718"   "5488684"   "5771341"   "5903273"   "6100894"   "6256038"   "6437795"   "6563501").PN. OR ("7280108").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:32
L14	4	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:35
L15	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))) and ((light\$4 or shad\$4 or specular\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 10:35
L16	36	((ADRIAN) near2 (SFARTI)).INV.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:08
L17	3	((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:09
L18	8	((subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))) same patch same (stor\$4 or save or memor\$4) same (independent\$4 or alone or (by with itself)) same (egde or bound\$4 or line or vertice or side))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:10
L19	3	((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:10
L20	47	((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) with (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (common with boundar\$4)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:12
L21	191	((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) with (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:12
L22	191	((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) same (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:21
L23	2	((((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) same (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:22
L24	3	((sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4) same (two with ((bicubic or (bi adj cubic) or cubic) same (curve or surface or object))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:24

		•				
L25	4	(((transform\$4 with (prior or before)) with (tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) same (prior or before)) with transform\$4) or ((transform\$4 near (after or subsequent\$4)) same (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$8 or	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:24
L26	9	(((transform\$4 with (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivi\$4) with (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
L27	4	(((((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
L28	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))) and ((light\$4 or shad\$4 or specular\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
L29	2	(((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:25
L30	2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) with (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm.	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:26
L31	661	(345/423).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2008/10/23 11:27
L32	2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) same (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
L33	2	((sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) same (two with ((bicubic or (bi adj cubic) or cubic) same (curve or surface or object))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
L34	0	(((transform\$4 with (prior or before)) with (tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) same (prior or before)) with transform\$4) or ((transform\$4 near (after or subsequent\$4)) same (tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) or (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivid\$4)) same transform\$4)).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
L35	3	(((transform\$4 with (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or subdivi\$4) with (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
L36	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device)))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:27
L37	3	(((((tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4) with (unit or processor or module or device)) and (between or couple\$4 or before or prior or (in near front) or (next near to))) and ((transform\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))) and ((light\$4 or shad\$4 or specular\$4) near (unit or processor or module or device))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:28
L38	2	(((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:28
L39	2	(((subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) with (screen\$4 with coordinat\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack\$4 or tear\$4 or inconsisten\$4 or break\$4 or rip or ripped)) and (subdivision or subdivid\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and ((bump\$4 or displacem\$4) with (map\$4 or mapp\$4))).clm. and 31	US-PGPUB	OR	ON	2008/10/23 11:28



Web Video News Maps Images more »

real time tessellation of a surface by transform

Search

Advanced Scholar Search Scholar Preferences Scholar Help

The following words are very common and were not included in your search: of a by with in. (details)

The "AND" operator is unnecessary -- we include all search terms by default. [details]

#### Scholar All articles - Recent articles Results 1 - 10 of about 26 for real time tessellation of a surface by trans

#### Bicubic surface real-time tesselation unit

A Sfarti - US Patent 7,245,299, 2007 - Google Patents

... All steps are performed in real-time, and steps 0 ... 4 are transformation and tessellation, while steps 5-7 ... For each Bicubic Surface Subdivide the boundary curve ...

Related articles - Web Search - All 4 versions

#### CONDOR: constraint-based dataflow

M Kass - Proceedings of the 19th annual conference on Computer ..., 1992 - portal.acm.org ... as well as ray-surface intersections, tessellation of implicit ... c = m[3]; d = in[4]; { Real comsubl: comsubl =u ... to recompute their outputs the next time they are ...

Cited by 53 - Related articles - Web Search - Bt. Direct - All 4 versions

#### [PS] A Survey and Analysis of Common Polygonization Methods & Optimization Techniques

B Wunsche - Machine Graphics & Vision, 1997 - cs.auckland.ac.nz

... surfaces is essential for hardware assisted real-timerendering. ... a tetra- hedral honeycomb of space at all time. ... a honeycomb, the 3D analog of a tessellation. ...

Cited by 4 - Related articles - View as HTML - Web Search - All 2 versions

# IPDEL Computational topology of spline curves for geometric and molecular approximations

ELF Moore, TJ Peters - cse.uconn.edu

... a considerable amount of my time and attention. ... transformation between the block and the block with a hole. ... cube and a 2-manifold planar surface: (a) before ...

Cited by 5 - Related articles - View as HTML - Web Search - All 3 versions

## [PDF] ▶ A Survey and Analysis of Common Polygonization Methods & Optimization Techniques

CP Methods - cs.auckland.ac.nz

... ned surfaces is essential for hardware assisted real-timerendering ... a tetra- hedral honeycomb of space at all time. ... a honeycomb, the 3D analog of a tessellation. ...

Related articles - View as HTML - Web Search

#### Method for antialiasing a set of objects represented as a set of two-dimensional distance fields in ...

SF Frisken, RN Perry - US Patent 6,933,952, 2005 - freepatentsonline.com

... Geometric Hermite Approximation of Surface Patch Intersection ... tessellation or an incomplete tessellation of the ... Real-time rendering requirements can force the ...

Related articles - Web Search - All 3 versions

# [воок] Displacement Mapping and Volume Rendering Graphics Hardware - № bookpump.com [Роп

MC Doggett - 2002 - books.google.com

... [77] present a technique for Real-Time rendering of ... evaluating the partial derivatives of the surface in the ... This scheme is the tessellation scheme used in the ...

Related articles - Web Search - Library Search - All 3 versions

#### IPDFI Constructive Solid Geometry and Volume Rendering

MA Termeer, IJ Olivan-Bescós, IA Telea, IAV ... - alexandria.tue.nl

... 63 A.2 Tessellation of Spline Patches ... from different angles, although still a single slice at a time. ... Other forms of specifying a surface such as an isosurface ...

Related articles - View as HTML - Web Search

### Page 56 of 192

#### http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&lr=&q=real+time+tessellation+of+a+surface+by+transfor... 10/23/2008

real time tessellation of a surface by transforming 16 points and subdividing only two cubic curves ... Page 2 of 2

[CITATION] PROCEDE SERVANT A EFFECTUER LE RENDU D'UNE ZONE DE GLYPHE COMPOSITE MDK KAISHA, R PERRY, S FRISKEN... - WO Patent 2,005,088,550, 2005
Web Search

#### [CITATION] PROCEDE DE COMPOSITION D'UN ENSEMBLE DE GLYPHES

MDK KAISHA, S FRISKEN, R PERRY... - WO Patent 2,005,088,549, 2005 Web Search

Key authors: M Kass - R Perry - S Frisken - X Tricoche - G Scheuermann

Gooogle »

Result Page: 1 2 3 Next

real time tessellation of a surface by Search

Google Home - About Google - About Google Scholar

©2008 Google



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

#### **BIB DATA SHEET**

#### **CONFIRMATION NO. 1565**

SERIAL NUM	IBER	FILING or 37	1(c)	CLASS	GROUP	ART UNIT	ATTO	DRNEY DOCKET
11/778,51	5	07/16/2007		345	26	628		1935CIP2C
		RULE						
<b>APPLICANT</b> Adrian St	_	pertino, CA;						
		<b>4</b> *************						
wh and	ich is a d is a C	CIP of 10/436,698	8 05/12/2 12/11/200	00 PAT 6,563,501	,299			
** FOREIGN A	PPLICA	ATIONS ********	******	****				
** <b>IF REQUIRE</b> 07/30/20		REIGN FILING LIC	CENSE G	GRANTED ** ** SMA	LL ENTIT	/ **		
Foreign Priority claim		Yes No	NA-4 - 64	STATE OR	SHEET			INDEPENDENT
35 USC 119(a-d) con Verified and	ditions met /SAID A BF		Met after Allowance	COUNTRY	DRAWING		_	CLAIMS
Acknowledged	Examiner's	Signature In	itials	CA	14	19	9	3
ADDRESS								
		TENT GROUP, P	.C.					
P.O. BOX MOUNTA		W, CA 94042						
UNITED								
TITLE								
Bicubic S	Surface	Real Time Tessel	ation Unit	t				
					□A	l Fees		
				_	□ 1.	16 Fees (Fi	ling)	
FILING FEE		Authority has bee	•	n Paper : DEPOSIT <b>A</b> CCOU <b>l</b>	JT 1.	17 Fees (Pr	ocess	ing Ext. of time)
RECEIVED 425		for follo		DEI OON ACCOO		18 Fees (Is:	sue)	
			J				,	
					o c			
					ـــاــــ			

# Search Notes

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
11778515	SFARTI, ADRIAN
Examiner	Art Unit
SAID BROOME	2628

	SEARCHED		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

SEARCH NOTES						
Search Notes	Date	Examiner				
Inventor Name Search	7/2/08	SB				
EAST Search (US-PGPUB, USPAT, USCOR, EPO, JPO, DERWENT, IBM_TDB)	7/2/08	SB				
Google Search - (http://scholar.google.com)	7/2/08	SB				
Updated Inventor Name Search	10/22/08	SB				
Updated EAST Search (US-PGPUB, USPAT, USCOR, EPO, JPO, DERWENT, IBM_TDB)	10/23/08	SB				
Reviewed Parent Case 10/732,398	10/23/08	SB				
Consulted Jason Repko, Kimbinh Nguyen	10/22/08	SB				
Google Search - (http://scholar.google.com)	10/23/08	SB				

	INTERFERENCE SEAR	СН	
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
345	423	10/23/08	SB

Application Number	Re		examination  FARTI, ADRIAN		
Document Code - DISQ	Internal Doc		cument – DO NOT MAIL		
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	⊠ APPROVED		☐ DISAPPROVED		
Date Filed : 06 OCT 2008	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer			,	
Approved/Disapproved by:					
JAB					
	·				

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 1 of 11

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant(s): Sfarti Date: October 6, 2008

Serial No: 11/778,515 | Group Art Unit: 2628

Filed: 7/16/2007 Examiner: Broome, Said A.

Title: BICUBIC SURFACE REAL TIME

**TESSELATION UNIT** 

Confirmation No: 1565

#### **RESPONSE UNDER 37 CFR 1.111**

Dear Sir:

In response to the Office Action of July 15, 2008, please amend the above-identified application in the following manner:

**Amendments to the Specification** begin on page 2 of this paper.

**Amendments to the Claims** are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 4 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 10 of this paper.

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 2 of 11

#### Amendments to the Specification:

Please amend the paragraph starting on page 1, line 4, as follows:

The present invention is a continuation of U.S. application serial number 10/732,398 Patent No. 7,245,299, entitled "Bicubic Surface Real-Time Tesselation Unit", (1935CIP2) filed on December 9, 2003 issued on July 17, 2007, which is a continuation-in-part of abandoned U.S. application serial number 10/436,698, entitled "Bicubic Surface Rendering," (1935CIP) filed on May 12, 2003, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent No. 6,563,501 entitled "Bicubic Surface Rendering," issued May 13, 2003, which claims priority of provisional application 60/222,105, filed on July 28, 2000, which are hereby incorporated by reference.

Please amend the paragraph starting on page 2, line 12, as follows:

Figs. 1A and 1B are diagrams illustrating a process for rendering bicubic surfaces. As shown in Figure 1A, the principle used for rendering such a curved surface 10 is to subdivide it into smaller four sided surfaces or tiles 12 by subdividing the intervals that define the parameters s and t. The subdivision continues until the surfaces resulting from subdivision have a curvature, measured in WC space that is below a predetermined threshold. The subdivision of the intervals defining s and t produces a set of numbers  $\{si\}$  where the indexes i and j represent the number of rows and columns in the resulting subdivision, i=1,n and  $\{tj\}$  j=1,m that determine a subdivision of the PC. This subdivision induces a subdivision of the TC, for each pair of parameters (si,tj) we obtain a pair  $(u_{i,j}, v_{i,j})$  (or a triplet  $(u_{i,j}, v_{i,j}, q_{i,j})$ ). Here  $u_{i,j}=a(si,tj)$ ,  $v_{i,j}=b(si,tj)$ ,  $q_{i,j}=c(si,tj)$  represent texture coordinates. For each pair (si,tj) we also obtain a Cartesian point (called "vertex") in WC, Vi,j (f(si,tj),g(si,tj),h(si,tj)). A special type of texture, called displacement map having the pair (p,r) as coordinates can be used to generate special lighting effects. For each pair of parameters (si,tj) we also obtain an index pair (pi,j) ri,j) that index a displacement value (dxi,j), dyi,j, dzi,j. for the vertex dzi

Please amend the paragraphs on page 10, lines 6-10, as follows:

For each pair (si,tj) of parameters /\*All calculations employ some form of direct

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 3 of 11

evaluation of the variables. Here, i and j represent a number of rows and columns, respectively \*/

Calculate (<u>texture coordinates</u>  $(u_{i,j} \ v_{i,j} \ q_{i,j})$  <u>and displacement coordinates</u>  $(p_{i,j} \ r_{i,j})$  <u>for vertex</u>  $V_{i,j}$ ) thru interpolation

/\*texture -, displacement map and vertex coordinates as a function of (si,tj)\*/

Look up vertex displacement  $(dx_{i,j}$ ,  $dy_{i,j}$ ,  $dz_{i,j})$  corresponding to the displacement coordinates  $(p_{i,j} \ r_{i,j})$ 

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 4 of 11

#### Amendments to the Claims:

This listing of claims will replace all prior version, and listings, of claims in the application.

#### Listing of Claims:

- 1 (Original) A graphics processing unit for rendering objects from a software application executing on a processing unit in which the objects to be rendered are received as control points of bicubic surfaces, the graphics processing unit comprising:
  - a transform unit:
  - a lighting unit;
  - a renderer unit; and
- a tessellate unit coupled between the transform unit and the lighting unit for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces in real-time.
- 2 (Original) The graphics processing unit of claim 1 wherein the transform unit transforms the control points, the tessellate unit tessellates the surfaces into triangles by executing a first set of instructions, the lighting unit lights vertices of the triangles, and the renderer unit renders the triangles by executing a second set of instructions.
- 3 (Original) The graphics processing unit of claim 2 wherein the first set of instructions simplifies three dimensional surface subdivision of the object surfaces by reducing surface subdivision to a subdivision of two cubic curves by performing instructions for: for each bicubic surface.
  - subdividing a boundary curve representing an s interval until a projection of a length of a height of a curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates; and subdividing the boundary curve representing a t interval until a projection of a length of a height of the curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates.
- 4 (Original) The graphics processing unit of claim 3 wherein the first set of instructions

simplifies three dimensional surface subdivision by reducing it to the subdivision of two cubic curves by simplifying subdivision termination criteria by expressing the termination criteria in screen (SC) coordinates and by measuring curvature in pixels, wherein for each new view, a new subdivision can be generated, producing automatic level of detail.

5 (Original) The graphics processing unit of claim 4 wherein the first set of instructions reduces cracks at the boundaries between surfaces by using a common subdivision for all surfaces sharing a boundary by performing instructions for:

for all bicubic surfaces sharing a same s or t parameter boundary, choosing as a common subdivision a reunion of the subdivisions in order to prevent cracks showing along the common boundary or a finest subdivision, the finest subdivision being the one with the most points inside the set.

6 (Currently Amended) The graphics processing unit of claim 5 wherein the first set of instructions generates vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping are generated by performing instructions for:

for each bicubic surface.

for each pair (si,tj) of parameters, where i and j represent a number of rows and columns, respectively,

calculating <u>texture coordinates</u>  $((u_{i,j} v_{i,j} q_{i,j})$  <u>and displacement</u> <u>coordinates</u>  $(p_{i,j} r_{i,j})$  <u>for vertex</u>  $V_{i,j})$  thru interpolation,

looking up vertex displacement  $(dx_{i,j}, dy_{i,j}, dz_{i,j})$  corresponding to <u>the</u> <u>displacement coordinates</u>  $(p_{i,j} r_{i,j})$ ; and

generating triangles by connecting neighboring vertices.

7 (Original) The graphics processing unit of claim 6 wherein the second set of instructions generates vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping by performing instructions for:

for each vertex  $V_{i,j}$ ,

calculating a normal  $N_{i,j}$  to that vertex, which was previously transformed in world coordinates

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 6 of 11

calculating  $(dN_{i,j})$  as normal displacement for bump mapping as a function of  $(s_i,t_j)$ ; calculating  $N'_{i,j}=N_{i,j}+dN_{i,j}$  to displace the normal for bump mapping; and calculating  $V'_{i,j}=V_{i,j}+(dx_{i,j},dy_{i,j},dz_{i,j})^*N_{i,j}$  to displace the vertex for displacement mapping;

for each triangle,

executing bump and displacement mapping pixel-by-pixel for all the points inside the triangle; and

calculating a normal to the triangle for culling.

- 8 (Original) The graphics processing unit of claim 1 wherein the tessellate unit is combined with the transform unit and the lighting unit.
- 9 (Original) The graphics processing unit of claim 1 further including a Graphics Utility Library (GLU) for implementing drivers.
- 10 (Original) The graphics processing unit of claim 9 wherein the GLU includes several different types of primitives including, strips, fans, meshes, and indexed meshes of surface patches.
- 11 (Currently Amended) A system, comprising:

a processor; and

a graphics processing unit (GPU) coupled to the processor, the GPU comprising a transform unit, a lighting unit, a renderer unit, and a tessellate unit coupled between the transform unit and the lighting unit;

wherein the processor transmits-objects to be rendered to-by the GPU are transmitted as control points to the GPU, the transform unit transforms the control points, the tessellate unit executes a first set of instructions for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces expressed in screen coordinates (SC), in real-time, the lighting unit lights vertices of the triangles resultant from tessellation, and the renderer unit renders and displays the triangles by executing a second set of instructions.

12 (Original) The graphics system of claim 11 wherein the first set of instructions simplifies

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C

three dimensional surface subdivision of the object surfaces by reducing surface subdivision to a subdivision of two cubic curves by performing instructions for: for each bicubic surface,

subdividing a boundary curve representing an s interval until a projection of a length of a height of a curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates; and

subdividing the boundary curve representing a t interval until a projection of a length of a height of the curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates.

- 13 (Original) The graphics system of claim 12 wherein the first set of instructions simplifies three dimensional surface subdivision by reducing it to the subdivision of two cubic curves by simplifying subdivision termination criteria by expressing the termination criteria in screen (SC) coordinates and by measuring curvature in pixels, wherein for each new view, a new subdivision can be generated, producing automatic level of detail.
- 14 (Original) The graphics system of claim 13 wherein the first set of instructions reduces cracks at the boundaries between surfaces by using a common subdivision for all surfaces sharing a boundary by performing instructions for:

for all bicubic surfaces sharing a same s or t parameter boundary,

choosing as a common subdivision a reunion of the subdivisions in order to prevent cracks showing along the common boundary or a finest subdivision, the finest subdivision being the one with the most points inside the set.

15 (Currently Amended) The graphics system of claim 14 wherein the first set of instructions generates vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping are generated by performing instructions for:

for each bicubic surface.

for each pair (si,tj) of parameters, where i and j represent a number of rows and columns, respectively,

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 8 of 11

calculating <u>texture coordinates</u>  $((u_{i,j} v_{i,j} q_{i,j})$  <u>and displacement</u> <u>coordinates</u>  $(p_{i,j} r_{i,j})$  <u>for vertex</u>  $V_{i,j})$  thru interpolation,

looking up vertex displacement  $(dx_{i,j}, dy_{i,j}, dz_{i,j})$  corresponding to <u>the</u> <u>displacement coordinates</u>  $(p_{i,j} r_{i,j})$ ; and

generating triangles by connecting neighboring vertices.

16 (Original) The graphics system of claim 15 wherein the second set of instructions generates vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping by performing instructions for:

for each vertex  $V_{i,j}$ ,

calculating a normal  $N_{i,j}$  to that vertex, which was previously transformed in world coordinates

calculating  $(dN_{i,j})$  as normal displacement for bump mapping as a function of (si,tj);

calculating  $N'_{i,j}=N_{i,j}+dN_{i,j}$  to displace the normal for bump mapping; and calculating  $V'_{i,j}=V_{i,j}+(dx_{i,j}\,,\,dy_{i,j}\,,\,dz_{i,j})^*\,N_{i,j}$  to displace the vertex for displacement mapping;

for each triangle,

executing bump and displacement mapping pixel-by-pixel for all the points inside the triangle; and

calculating a normal to the triangle for culling.

- 17 (Original) The graphics system of claim 11 further including a Graphics Utility Library (GLU) for implementing drivers.
- 18 (Original) The graphics system of claim 17 wherein the GLU includes several different types of primitives including, strips, fans, meshes, and indexed meshes of surface patches.
- 19 (Original) A real-time method for tessellating and rendering surfaces of an object on a computer system, comprising:
  - (a) performing transformation and tessellation by,

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 9 of 11

- (i) for each surface, transforming 16 points;
- (ii) performing three dimensional surface subdivision by subdividing only two cubic curves comprising the surface;
- (iii) terminating the subdivision termination by expressing the subdivision in screen coordinates (SC) and by measuring curvature in pixels;
- (iv) for each new view, generating a new subdivision, thereby producing automatic level of detail;
- (v) preventing cracks at boundaries between adjacent surfaces by using a common subdivision for all surfaces sharing a boundary;
- (vi) for the current subdivision, generating the vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping; and
- (vii) generating triangles by connecting neighboring vertices;
- (viii) for each vertex, calculating the normal, calculating normal displacement for bump mapping, displacing the normal for bump mapping, displacing the vertex for displacement mapping, wherein bump and displacement mapping are executed pixel by pixel for all the points inside each triangle; and
- (ix) calculating the normal of each triangle; and
- (b) performing rendering by
  - for each triangle, clipping against a viewing viewport, calculating lighting for additional vertices produced by clipping, and culling backfacing triangles;
  - (ii) projecting all vertices into screen coordinates; and
  - (iii) rendering all the triangles produced after clipping and projection.

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C Page 10 of 11

#### **REMARKS/ARGUMENTS**

This Amendment is in response to the Office Action dated July 15, 2008. Claims 1-19 are pending. Claims 1-19 are rejected. Claims 6, 11, and 15 have been amended. Accordingly, claims 1-19 remain pending in the present application.

The Specification has been amended to provide patent numbers and issue dates for cross-referenced applications.

#### §112 Rejection Overcome

The Examiner rejected claims 6, 7, 15 and 16 under 35 USC §112, second paragraph, as being indefinite, for failing to provide language "to clearly define" symbols recited in claims.

In response, both the Specification on pages 2 and 10, and claims 6 and 15 have been amended to provide definitions for the recited symbols. Both the Specification and claims 6 and 15 now make clear that "i and j" represent a number of rows and columns, respectively", (u<sub>i,j</sub> v<sub>i,j</sub> q<sub>i,j</sub>) represent texture cooridinates, (p<sub>i,j</sub> r<sub>i,j</sub>) represent displacement coordinates, and V<sub>i,j</sub> is a vertex. Support for the amendments may be found in the specification at least on page 2, lines 6-24 and page 10, lines 3-24. These amendments are seen by Applicant as broadening or cosmetic, and as such, is not subject to the prosecution history estoppel imposed by Festo. For the record, Applicant points out that the Supreme Court in Festo noted that a cosmetic amendment would not narrow the patent's scope and thus would not raise the estoppel bar. Accordingly, the rejection under 35 USC §112 has been overcome.

#### Double Patenting Rejection Overcome

The Examiner rejected claims 11-18 of the current application 11/770 515 under 35 USC §101 over prior US Patent No. 7,245,299 for double patenting. In response, claim 11

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C

Page 11 of 11

has been amended. Claim 11 has been amended to recite "objects to be rendered by the

GPU are transmitted as control points to the GPU," rather than the processor transmits the

objects. Claim 11 has also been amended to recite that the rational and non-rational object

surfaces are "expressed in screen coordinates (SC)", the vertices of the triangles are

"resultant from tessellation", and that the renderer unit renders "and displays" the triangles.

As claim 11 has been amended and is no longer coextensive in scope with prior US Patent

No. 7,245,299, the double patenting rejection has been overcome.

Claims 1-10 and 19 are rejected on the grounds of non-statutory obviousness-

double patenting is being unpatentable over the claims of US Patent No. 7,245,299. In

response, a terminal disclaimer compliance with 37 CFR 1.312 (c) is filed herewith. US

Patent No. 7,245,299 is commonly owned with the present application.

In view of the foregoing, it is submitted that claims 1-19 are allowable. Accordingly,

Applicant respectfully requests reconsideration and passage to issue of claims 1-19 as now

presented. Should any unresolved issues remain, Examiner is invited to call Applicants'

attorney at the telephone number indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

<u>/Stephen G. Sullivan/</u>

Stephen G. Sullivan

Attorney/Agent for Applicant(s)

Reg. No. 38329

Telephone No: 650 969-7474

Date: October 6, 2008

Page 71 of 192

PTO/SB/26 (01-08)

Approved for use through 02/29/2008. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

#### TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT

Docket Number (Optional) 1935CIP2C

In re Application of: Sfarti Application No.: 11/778,515

Filed: 7/16/2007

For: BICUBIC SURFACE REAL TIME TESSELATION UNIT

The owner\*, Adrian Sfarti, of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term prior patent No. 7,245,299 as the term of said prior patent is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the prior patent are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of the prior patent, "as the term of

said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said prior patent later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable:

is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;

is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;

has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;

is reissued: or

is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.

	ons on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation sempowered to act on behalf of the business/organization	
pelief are believed to be are punishable by fine of may jeopardize the valid	true; and further that these statements were made with t	e are true and that all statements made on information and he knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made f the United States Code and that such willful false statements
<del>-</del>	/Stephen G. Sullivan/	October 6, 2008
	Signature Stephen G. Sullivan	Date
-		printed name
X Terminal disclair	ner fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.	650 969-7474  Telephone Number

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

\*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal							
Application Number:	11778515						
Filing Date:	16-Jul-2007						
Title of Invention:	Bicubic Surface Real Time Tesselation Unit						
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Adrian Sfarti						
Filer:	Stephen Grant Sullivan/Jackie Tanda						
Attorney Docket Number:	1935CIP2C						
Filed as Large Entity							
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees							
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Basic Filing:							
Pages:							
Claims:							
Miscellaneous-Filing:	Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Petition:							
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:							
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:							
Extension-of-Time:							

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Statutory disclaimer	1814	1	140	140
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	140

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	4064664				
Application Number:	11778515				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	1565				
Title of Invention:	Bicubic Surface Real Time Tesselation Unit				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Adrian Sfarti				
Customer Number:	57580				
Filer:	Stephen Grant Sullivan/Jackie Tanda				
Filer Authorized By:	Stephen Grant Sullivan				
Attorney Docket Number:	1935CIP2C				
Receipt Date:	06-OCT-2008				
Filing Date:	16-JUL-2007				
Time Stamp:	15:06:48				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				
Payment information:					

yes
Credit Card
\$140
382

# File Listing:

Document Number  Document Description Page 7516 Name 2	File Size(Bytes)/	Multi	Pages
	Message Digest	Part /₊zip	(if appl.)

			49869					
1		1935CIP2C_Amend_A.pdf		yes	11			
			4da8835a8fe2aabbc672feb8bdf660d4bbe bcaf8					
Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description								
	Document De	Document Description						
	Amendment/Req. Reconsiderat	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject			1			
	Specifica	2		3				
	Claims	4		9				
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks	10	11					
Warnings:								
Information:								
2	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	1935CIP2C_TerminalDiscl.pdf	22170	no	1			
	- '		d4f019a35e174b62031e9ceeb6ebbb521ee 42685	110	·			
Warnings:								
Information:								
3	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	30130	no	2			
	r ee worksneet (r 10-00)		0000ac664614043ac2e6cc8932acc4a0958f 30f8					
Warnings:								
Information:								
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	: 10	)2169				

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD  Substitute for Form PTO-875						Application or Docket Number 11/778,515		Filing Date 07/16/2007		To be Mailed	
APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I (Column 1) (Column 2)						SMALL	ENTITY 🛛	OR		HER THAN	
H	FOR	T	JMBER FIL	· ·	MBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b),	or (c))	N/A		N/A		N/A		1	N/A	
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), (ii)		N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p),	E	N/A		N/A		N/A		1	N/A	
	TAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		mir	us 20 = *			x \$ =		OR	x \$ =	
IND	EPENDENT CLAIM	IS	m	inus 3 = *			x \$ =		1	x \$ =	
	(37 CFR 1.16(h))  If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).										
Ш	MULTIPLE DEPEN		,								
* If t	he difference in colu		,				TOTAL			TOTAL	
APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II  (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)				(Column 3)		SMAL	L ENTITY	OR		ER THAN ALL ENTITY	
AMENDMENT	10/06/2008	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
ME	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 19	Minus	** 20	= 0		X \$26 =	0	OR	x \$ =	
III	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0		X \$110 =	0	OR	x \$ =	
AMI	Application S	ize Fee (37 CFR 1	.16(s))								
	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULTIP	LE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))				OR		
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)						
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
Ľ E E	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x \$ =		OR	x \$ =	
AMENDMENT	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x \$ =		OR	x \$ =	
Ш	Application S	ize Fee (37 CFR 1	.16(s))								
AN	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULTIP	LE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))				OR		
* If	the entry in column	1 is less than the e	ntry in col	umn 2, write "0" in	column 3.	• '	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	netrument Ev	OR (amin	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
***	** If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.  *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".  **** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".  The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.										

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	
11/778,515	07/16/2007	Adrian Sfarti	1935CIP2C	1565	
	7590 07/15/200 PATENT GROUP, P.C.	EXAMINER BROOME, SAID A			
P.O. BOX 1329	)				
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94042			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER	
			2628		
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE	
			07/15/2008	PAPER	

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)					
Office Action Commons	11/778,515	SFARTI, ADRIAN					
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit					
	SAID BROOME	2628					
The MAILING DATE of this communication app Period for Reply	ears on the cover sheet with the c	orrespondence address					
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.  - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.  - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.  - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).							
Status							
1)⊠ Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>16 Ju</u>	lv 2007.						
,— · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	action is non-final.						
3) Since this application is in condition for allowan		secution as to the merits is					
closed in accordance with the practice under E.							
	,,						
Disposition of Claims							
4) Claim(s) 1-19 is/are pending in the application.  4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdrawn from consideration.  5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.  6) Claim(s) 1-19 is/are rejected.  7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.  8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.							
Application Papers							
9) The specification is objected to by the Examiner							
10)☐ The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a)☐ acce							
Applicant may not request that any objection to the o							
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correcti		, ,					
11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Exa	11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.						
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119							
<ul> <li>12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).</li> <li>a) All b) Some * c) None of:</li> <li>1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.</li> <li>2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No</li> <li>3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).</li> <li>* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.</li> </ul>							
Attachment(s)  1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)  2) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)  3) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s)/Mail Date 8/29/07.	4)  Interview Summary Paper No(s)/Mail Da 5)  Notice of Informal Pa 6)  Other:	te					

Art Unit: 2628

#### **DETAILED ACTION**

#### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

Claims 6, 7, 15 and 16 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention. Claims 6 and 15 contain the symbols 'u<sub>i,j</sub>', 'v<sub>i,j</sub>', 'q<sub>i,j</sub>', 'r<sub>i,j</sub>' and 'V<sub>i,j</sub>', which each contain the symbols 'i' and 'j', however no language has been provided to clearly define the symbols 'u', 'v', 'q', 'p', 'r', 'V', 'i' and 'j' recited in lines 5-8 of claims 6 and 15 respectively.

#### **Double Patenting**

A rejection based on double patenting of the "same invention" type finds its support in the language of 35 U.S.C. 101 which states that "whoever invents or discovers any new and useful process ... may obtain a patent therefor ..." (Emphasis added). Thus, the term "same invention," in this context, means an invention drawn to identical subject matter. See *Miller v. Eagle Mfg. Co.*, 151 U.S. 186 (1894); *In re Ockert*, 245 F.2d 467, 114 USPQ 330 (CCPA 1957); and *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970).

A statutory type (35 U.S.C. 101) double patenting rejection can be overcome by canceling or amending the conflicting claims so they are no longer coextensive in scope. The filing of a terminal disclaimer <u>cannot</u> overcome a double patenting rejection based upon 35 U.S.C. 101.

Art Unit: 2628

Claims 11-18 of the current application 11/778515 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 as claiming the same invention as that of claims 11-18 of prior U.S. Patent No. 7,245,299, this is a double patenting rejection. Table I-A listed below is provided to show which claims in the current application, 11/778,515, map to claims of U.S. Patent 7,245,299. Table II-A is provided below to show how all the claimed limitations from the independent claim 11 of the current application 11/778,515 maps to the independent claim 11 of U.S. Patent 7,245,299.

**TABLE 1-A** 

Current Application: 11/778,515	Claims 11-18
U.S. Patent: 7,245,299	Claims 11-18

#### **TABLE II-A**

Current Application: 11/778,515 (Claim	U.S. Patent: 7,245,299 (Claim 11)
11)	
11. A system, comprising:	11. A system, comprising:
a processor; and	a processor; and
a graphics processing unit (GPU) coupled	a graphics processing unit (GPU) coupled
to the processor, the GPU comprising a	to the processor, the GPU comprising a
transform unit, a lighting unit, a renderer	transform unit, a lighting unit, a renderer
unit, and a tessellate unit coupled between	unit, and a tessellate unit coupled between
the transform unit and the lighting unit;	the transform unit and the lighting unit;
wherein the processor transmits objects to	wherein the processor transmits objects to
be rendered to the GPU as control points,	be rendered to the GPU as control points,
the transform unit transforms the control	the transform unit transforms the control
points, the tessellate unit executes a first set	points, the tessellate unit executes a first set

Art Unit: 2628

of instructions for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces in realtime, the lighting unit lights vertices of the triangles, and the renderer unit renders the triangles by executing a second set of instructions. of instructions for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces in realtime the lighting unit lights vertices of the triangles, and the renderer unit renders the triangles by executing a second set of instructions.

Page 4

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent either

Art Unit: 2628

is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement.

Page 5

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Claims 1-10 and 19 of the currently examined application 11/778,515 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-10 and 19 of U.S. Patent No. 7,245,299. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art that the claim language provided in claim 1 of the current application 11/778,515: "A graphics processing unit for rendering objects...in which the objects to be rendered are received as control points of bicubic surfaces...", though it is a slight variation from claim 1 of U.S. Patent No. 7,245,299: "A graphics processing unit for rendering objects...in which the objects to be rendered are transmitted to the graphics processing unit over a bus as control points of bicubic surfaces...", is similar in scope and would provide analogous rendering of bicubic surfaces. Therefore in view of the teachings of U.S. Patent No. 7,245,299 (col. 1 lines 23-36: "Object models are often stored in computer systems in the form of surfaces...the surfaces are generally subdivided or decomposed into triangles in the process of rendering the images...Cubic curves may be generalized to bicubic surfaces..." and col. 2 lines 42-43: "The triangle meshes are transmitted over an accelerated graphics port (AGP) bus 6 to the GPU..."), which discloses that a bus is known in the art to be utilized for transmission of graphics data, such as bicubic surfaces, it would have been obvious to

Page 6

one skilled in the art at the time of invention to modify the teachings of claim 1 in the current application with the bus taught by claim 1 of U.S. Patent No. 7,245,299 because this modification would enable received graphics data to be transmitted a bus transmission means commonly known in the art that would provide equivalent rendering of bicubic surfaces. The conflicting claims 19 of both the current application and U.S. Patent No. 7,245,299, are also not patentably distinct from each other because it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art that the claim language provided in claim 19 of the current application 11/778,515: "A real-time method for tessellating and rendering surfaces of an object on a computer system, comprising... rendering all the triangles produced after clipping and projection.", though it is a slight variation from claim 19 of U.S. Patent No. 7,245,299: "A real-time method for tessellating and rendering surfaces of an object on a computer system, comprising...rendering all the triangles produced after clipping and projection, and displaying the generated triangles.", is similar in scope and would provide analogous real-time tessellation and display of surfaces. Therefore the teachings of claim 19 of U.S. Patent No. 7,245,299, which displays generated triangles, is an obvious variation of the teachings of claim 19 of the current application which discloses rendering generated triangles, in which one skilled in the art at the time of invention would have modified the rendering of triangles generated by claim 19 of the current application, to enable display of the triangles because rendering is a process commonly known in the art to be utilized for display, as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 7,245,299 col. 1 lines 24-25: "The process of displaying the object...requires rendering...".

Page 7

Application/Control Number: 11/778,515

Art Unit: 2628

Table I listed below is provided to show which claims in the current application, 11/778,515, map to claims of U.S. Patent 7,245,299. Table II is provided below to show how all the claimed limitations from the independent claims 1 and 19 of the current application 11/778,515 map to the independent claims 1 and 19 of U.S. Patent 7,245,299, respectively.

TABLE 1

Current Application: 11/778,515	Claims 1-10 and 19
U.S. Patent: 7,245,299	Claims 1-10 and 19

#### **TABLE II**

Current Application: 11/778,515 (Claim	U.S. Patent: 7,245,299 (Claim 1)
1)	
1. A graphics processing unit for rendering	1. A graphics processing unit for rendering
objects from a software application	objects from a software application
executing on a processing unit in which the	executing on a processing unit in which the
objects to be rendered are received as	objects to be rendered are transmitted to the
control points of bicubic surfaces, the	graphics processing unit over a bus as
graphics processing unit comprising:	control points of bicubic surfaces, the
	graphics processing unit comprising:
a transform unit;	a transform unit;
a lighting unit;	a lighting unit;
a renderer unit; and	a renderer unit; and
a tessellate unit coupled between the	a tessellate unit coupled between the
transform unit and the lighting unit for	transform unit and the lighting unit for
tessellating both rational and non-rational	tessellating both rational and non-rational
object surfaces in real-time.	object surfaces in real-time.

Art Unit: 2628

Current Application: 11/778,515 (Claim	U.S. Patent: 7,245,299 (Claim 19)		
19)			
19. A real-time method for tessellating and	19. A real-time method for tessellating and		
rendering surfaces of an object on a	rendering surfaces of an object on a		
computer system, comprising:	computer system, comprising:		
(a) performing transformation and	(a) performing transformation and		
tessellation by,	tessellation by,		
(i) for each surface, transforming 16 points;	(i) for each surface, transforming 16 points		
	rather than all the vertices inside the		
	surface;		
(ii) performing three dimensional surface	(ii) performing three dimensional surface		
subdivision by subdividing only two cubic	subdivision by subdividing only two cubic		
curves comprising the surface;	curves comprising the surface;		
(iii) terminating the subdivision	(iii) terminating the subdivision		
termination by expressing the subdivision	termination by expressing the subdivision		
in screen coordinates (SC) and by	in screen coordinates (SC) and by		
measuring curvature in pixels;	measuring curvature in pixels;		
(iv) for each new view, generating a new	(iv) for each new view, generating a new		
subdivision, thereby producing automatic	subdivision, thereby producing automatic		
level of detail;	level of detail;		
(v) preventing cracks at boundaries	(v) preventing cracks at boundaries		
between adjacent surfaces by using a	between adjacent surfaces by using a		
common subdivision for all surfaces	common subdivision for all surfaces		
sharing a boundary;	sharing a boundary;		
(vi) for the current subdivision, generating	(vi) for the current subdivision, generating		

Art Unit: 2628

splacements used for bump and cement mapping; and enerating triangles by connecting poring vertices;  for each vertex, calculating the all, calculating normal displacement mp mapping, displacing the normal mp mapping, displacing the vertex splacement mapping, wherein bump splacement mapping are executed by pixel for all the points inside each le; and
cement mapping; and enerating triangles by connecting poring vertices;  for each vertex, calculating the al, calculating normal displacement mp mapping, displacing the normal mp mapping, displacing the vertex splacement mapping, wherein bump splacement mapping are executed by pixel for all the points inside each
for each vertex, calculating the al, calculating normal displacement mp mapping, displacing the normal mp mapping, displacing the vertex splacement mapping, wherein bump splacement mapping are executed by pixel for all the points inside each
for each vertex, calculating the al, calculating normal displacement mp mapping, displacing the normal mp mapping, displacing the vertex splacement mapping, wherein bump splacement mapping are executed by pixel for all the points inside each
for each vertex, calculating the al, calculating normal displacement mp mapping, displacing the normal mp mapping, displacing the vertex splacement mapping, wherein bump splacement mapping are executed by pixel for all the points inside each
al, calculating normal displacement mp mapping, displacing the normal mp mapping, displacing the vertex splacement mapping, wherein bump splacement mapping are executed by pixel for all the points inside each
al, calculating normal displacement mp mapping, displacing the normal mp mapping, displacing the vertex splacement mapping, wherein bump splacement mapping are executed by pixel for all the points inside each
mp mapping, displacing the normal mp mapping, displacing the vertex splacement mapping, wherein bump splacement mapping are executed by pixel for all the points inside each
mp mapping, displacing the vertex splacement mapping, wherein bump splacement mapping are executed by pixel for all the points inside each
splacement mapping, wherein bump splacement mapping are executed by pixel for all the points inside each
splacement mapping are executed by pixel for all the points inside each
by pixel for all the points inside each
io, una
lculating the normal of each
le; and
rforming rendering by
each triangle, clipping against a
ng viewport, calculating lighting for
onal vertices produced by clipping,
alling backfacing triangles;
ojecting all vertices into screen
inates; and
endering all the triangles produced
lipping and projection, and
ying the generated triangles.
io re

Application/Control Number: 11/778,515 Page 10

Art Unit: 2628

#### Conclusion

The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure. The prior art patents and publications on the attached PTO-892 form pertain to subdivision surfaces:

- Fenney et al. U.S. Patent Publication 2004/0113909 A1
- Moreton et al. U.S. Patent 6,906,716 B2
- Oliver et al. U.S. Patent 5,561,754

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to SAID BROOME whose telephone number is (571)272-2931. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F 8:30am-5pm.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Ulka Chauhan can be reached on (571)272-7782. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

Art Unit: 2628

/Said Broome/

/Kee M Tung/ Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 2628 Examiner, Art Unit 2628

#### Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination 11/778,515 SFARTI, ADRIAN Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit Page 1 of 1 SAID BROOME 2628 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	Α	US-2004/0113909	06-2004	Fenney et al.	345/419
*	В	US-6,906,716	06-2005	Moreton et al.	345/423
*	O	US-5,561,754	10-1996	Oliver et al.	345/441
	D	US-			
	Е	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	Ι	US-			
	-	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	М	US-			

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	0					
	Р					
	Ø					
	R					
	Ø					
	Т					

#### **NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS**

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	C	
	<b>V</b>	
	W	
	х	

\*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Index of Claims	11778515	SFARTI, ADRIAN
	Examiner	Art Unit
	SAID BROOME	2628

<b>✓</b>	Rejected	-	Can	celled		N	Non-E	lected	Α	Αp	peal
=	Allowed	÷	Res	tricted		ı	Interf	erence	o	Obj	ected
☐ Cla	☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47										
	CLAIM	DATE									
Fina	l Original	07/02/2008									

Claims	renumbered	l in the same orde	er as presented	by applicant		☐ CPA	☐ T.E	D. 🗆	R.1.47
CL	AIM				DATE				
Final	Original	07/02/2008							
	1	✓							
	2	✓							
	3	✓							
	4	✓							
	5	✓							
	6	✓							
	7	✓							
	8	✓							
	9	✓							
	10	✓							
	11	<b>√</b>							
	12	✓							
	13	✓							
	14	✓							
	15	✓							
	16	✓							
	17	✓							
	18	✓							
	19	<b>√</b>							

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No.: 20080701

## Search Notes



Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
11778515	SFARTI, ADRIAN
Examiner	Art Unit
SAID BROOME	2628

	SEARCHED		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

SEARCH NOTES					
Search Notes	Date	Examiner			
Inventor Name Search	7/2/08	SB			
EAST Search (US-PGPUB, USPAT, USCOR, EPO, JPO, DERWENT, IBM_TDB)	7/2/08	SB			
Google Search - (http://scholar.google.com)	7/2/08	SB			

	INTERFERENCE SEA	RCH	
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
Class	Subciass	Date	Exa

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Application Number		11778515
NICODA A TION DIOC. CONT.	Filing Date		2007-07-16
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	Sfarti	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		
(Not for Submission under or of it 1.00)	Examiner Name		
	Attorney Docket Numb	er	1935CIP2C

			Remove			
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code <sup>1</sup>	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	5125073		1992-06-23	Lien et al.	
	2	5377320		1994-12-27	Abi-Ezzi et al.	
	3	6057848		2000-05-02	Goel	
	4	6211883		2001-04-03	Goel	
	5	6597356		2003-07-22	Moreton et al.	
	6	6624811		2003-09-23	Moreton et al.	
	7	5261029		1993-11-09	Abi-Ezzi et al.	
	8	6563501		2003-05-13	Sfarti	

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		11778515
Filing Date		2007-07-16
First Named Inventor Sfarti		
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		1935CIP2C

	9	5903273		1999-05-11	Mochizuki et al.		
	10	6600488		2003-07-29	Moreton et al.		
	11	6906716		2005-06-14	Moreton et al.		
	12	5428718		1995-06-27	Peterson et al.		
	13	5488684		1996-01-30	Gharachorloo et al.		
	14	6256038		2001-07-03	Krishnamurthy		
	15	5771341		1998-06-23	Huddy		
	16	6100894		2000-08-08	Goel		
	17	6437795		2002-08-20	Brown		
If you wis	h to ac	dd additional U.S. Paten	t citatio	n information pl	ease click the Add button.		Add
			U.S.P.	ATENT APPLIC	CATION PUBLICATIONS		Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code <sup>1</sup>	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Releva	Columns,Lines where nt Passages or Relevant Appear

	Application Number		11778515
	Filing Date		2007-07-16
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	Sfarti	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT ( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		
( Not lot Submission under or of it 1.00)	Examiner Name		
	Attorney Docket Number	er	1935CIP2C

	1	20030117405		2003-06	-26	Hubrecht et al.					
	2	20040227755		2004-11	-18	Sfarti					
	3	20050057568		2005-03	-17	Sfarti					
	4	20040113909		2004-06-17		Fenney et al.					
	5	20060125824		2006-06	-15	Sfarti					
If you wisl	h to ac	dd additional U.S. Publi	shed Ap	plication	citation	n information p	lease click the Add	buttor	n. Add		
				FOREIG	N PAT	ENT DOCUM	ENTS		Remove		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number <sup>3</sup>	Country Code <sup>2</sup>		Kind Code <sup>4</sup>	Publication Date	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document	or	where Rel	or Relevant	T5
	1	WO 00/31690	SE			2000-06-02	Larking et al.				
If you wisl	h to ac	dd additional Foreign Pa	atent Do	cument	citation	information pl	ease click the Add	button	Add		
			NON	I-PATEN	IT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS		Remove		
Examiner Initials*  Cite No  Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.										<b>T</b> 5	
	1	Jeffrey M. Lane, et al, "S Communications of the A					rically Defined Surfac	es", Ja	nuary 1980,		

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		11778515
Filing Date		2007-07-16
First Named Inventor Sfarti		
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		1935CIP2C

	2	Xuejun Sheng and Ingo R. Meier, "Generating Topological Structures for Surface Models", November 1995, IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 35-41								
	3	Jatin Chhugani and Subodh Kumar, "View-Dependent Adaptive Tessellation of Spline Surfaces", March 2001, Proceedings of The 2001 Symposium On Interactive 3D Graphics, pp. 59-62								
	4	P.V. Sander, et al., "Multi-Chart Geometry Images", June 2003, Proceed Geometry Processing, pp. 146-155	edings of the 2003 Eurographics Symposion	ım on						
	5	Alyn Rockwood, et al., "Real-Time Rendering of Trimmed Surfaces", July 1989, ACM SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics, Vol. 23, No. 3, pp. 107-116								
	6	Fuhua Cheng, "Estimating Subdivision Depths for Rational Curves and Surfaces", April 1992, ACM Transactions on Graphics, Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 140-151								
	7	James Foley, et al., "Computer Graphics: Principles and Practice", 2d Edition, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1990, pp. 511-527								
If you wisl	h to ac	dd additional non-patent literature document citation information	please click the Add button Add	•						
		EXAMINER SIGNATURE								
Examiner	miner Signature /Said Broome/ Date Considered 07/02/2008									
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.										
<sup>1</sup> See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.USPTO.GOV</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>2</sup> Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>3</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>4</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>5</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.										



Web Images Video News Maps more »

graphics processing unit OR GPU rendered co

Search

Advanced Scholar Search Scholar Preferences Scholar Help

The following words are very common and were not included in your search: of in. [details] The "AND" operator is unnecessary — we include all search terms by default. [details]

Scholar All articles - Recent articles Results 1 - 10 of about 27 for graphics processing unit OR GPU rendere

#### Bicubic surface real-time tesselation unit - all 2 versions »

A Sfarti - US Patent 7,245,299, 2007 - freepatentsonline.com

... in specific the current architecture of a graphics processing unit (GPU). ... algorithm to provide an improved graphics system 10 ... unit 2 and the lighting unit 3 for ...

Related Articles - Cached - Web Search

#### Rapid zippering for real time tesselation of bicubic surfaces - all 3 versions »

A Sfarti - US Patent 7,295,204, 2007 - Google Patents

... of specialized hardware found in 3D graphics controllers ... objects to be subdivided and rendered in real ... more processors such as central processing unit (CPU) 110 ...

Related Articles - Web Search

# Interface and method of interfacing between a parametric modelling unit and a polygon based ... - all 8 versions »

S Fenney, JM Redshaw, J Russell, C Gibson - US Patent 7,227,546, 2007 - Google Patents

... comprising a parametric modelling unit and apolygon ... tessellating triangles before performing processing stages such ... & Watt or "Computer Graphics Principles and ...

Related Articles - Web Search

#### System and method for computing filtered shadow estimates using reduced bandwidth - all 3 versions »

MF Deering, MG Lavelle, DC Twilleager, DS Rice - US Patent 7,106,326, 2006 - Google Patents

... Processing Unit ... 0/27 Reeves et al., "Rendering Antialiased Shadows with Depth Maps,"

12/2003 Komsthoeft et al 345/426 Computer Graphics, vol ... Render Pixel Space ...

Related Articles - Web Search

#### Image processing apparatus - all 3 versions »

R Ezra, AM Billyard - US Patent 6,714,195, 2004 - freepatentsonline.com

... consists of a number of processing units, operable on ... precomputed lighting values

by the graphics modelling application ... final output of the rendering unit is a ...

Related Articles - Cached - Web Search

#### 3D computer graphics processing apparatus and method - all 5 versions »

GJ Dunnett, HH Grün - US Patent 7,027,050, 2006 - Google Patents

... Repair of Solid Models", IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics,

IEEE Service ... CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT V ... CALCULATE UNIT NORMAL AT EACH VERTEX ...

Related Articles - Web Search

#### Dissertation Abstracts in Computer Graphics - all 2 versions »

CA Shaffer - ACM SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics, 1992 - portal acm.org

... Computing the Unit Normal for Non-Uniform Rational B ... this, requires a special purpose processing system. ... RPI Center for Interactive Computer Graphics dealt with ...

Web Search - BL Direct

#### Support of multi-layer transparency - all 4 versions >

MF Deering - US Patent 6,879,328, 2005 - freepatentsonline.com

... Data access unit 210 may read the data values ... In other embodiments, the processing of transparent samples may ... set of embodiments of a graphics method capable ...

Related Articles - Cached - Web Search

### Page 97 of 192

http://scholar.google.com/scholar?hl=en&lr=&q=graphics+processing+unit+OR+GPU+rendered+cont... 7/2/2008

graphics processing unit OR GPU rendered control points of bicubic surface tessellation unit couple... Page 2 of 2

Displacement mapping by using two passes through the same rasterizer - all 3 versions »

DS Rice, MF Deering - US Patent 7,148,890, 2006 - Google Patents

... 6 Camera Space Render Pixel Space Page 8. US Patent Dec. ... 12, 2006 Sheet 11 of 18 US 7,148,890 B2 First Processor 205 Graphics Data -x t Data Access Unit 210 JL ...

Related Articles - Web Search

[воок] Game Physics - all 4 versions »

DH Eberly - 2004 - books.google.com

... routines for 2D and 3D image analysis and processing. ... RENDERERS D1RECTORY The graphics engine has an abstract AP1 ... The DirectX 9 renderer that runs on Microsoft ...

Cited by 36 - Related Articles - Web Search

Key authors: D Eberly - A Jankel - V Cantoni - R Morton - V Roberto

Gooogle 🔊

Result Page:

1 <u>2 3</u> Next

graphics processing unit OR GPU re Search

Google Home - About Google - About Google Scholar

©2008 Google



Day: Wednesday Date: 7/2/2008 Time: 15:59:35

#### Inventor Name Search Result

Your Search was:

Last Name = SFARTI First Name = ADRIAN

Application#	Patent#	Status	Date Filed	Title	Inventor Name
06564970	4622546	150	12/23/1983	APPARATUS AND METHOD FOR DISPLAYING CHARACTERS IN A BIT MAPPED GRAPHICS SYSTEM	SFARTI, ADRIAN
06564979	4514673	150	12/23/1983	STEPPER MOTOR CONTROLLER	SFARTI, ADRIAN
<u>06607995</u>	4648049	150	05/07/1984	RAPID GRAPHICS BIT MAPPING CIRCUIT AND METHOD	SFARTI, ADRIAN
06847807	4901251	150	04/03/1986	APPARATUS AND METHODOLOGY FOR AUTOMATED FILLING OF COMPLEX POLYGONS	SFARTI, ADRIAN
06852477	5274754	250	04/14/1986	METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR GENERATING ANTI-ALIASED VECTORS, ARCS AND CIRCLES ON A VIDEO DISPLAY	SFARTI, ADRIAN
06853492	4941111	150		VIDEO PICKING AND CLIPPING METHOD AND APPARATUS	SFARTI, ADRIAN
06853586	4912658	150	04/18/1986	METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ADDRESSING VIDEO RAMS AND REFRESHING A VIDEO MONITOR WITH A VARIABLE RESOLUTION	SFARTI, ADRIAN
06855224	4809169	150	04/23/1986	PARALLEL, MULTIPLE COPROCESSOR COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE HAVING PLURAL EXECUTION MODES	SFARTI, ADRIAN
06933715	4773044	150	11/21/1986	ARRAY-WORD-ORGANIZED DISPLAY MEMORY AND ADDRESS GENERATOR WITH TIME- MULTIPLEXED ADDRESS BUS	SFARTI, ADRIAN
07040519	4914622	150	04/17/1987	ARRAY-ORGANIZED BIT MAP WITH A BARREL SHIFTER	SFARTI, ADRIAN
08132395	5515484	150	10/06/1993	METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR RENDERING VOLUMETRIC IMAGES	SFARTI, ADRIAN
08132404	5581680	150	10/06/1993	METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR ANTIALIASING RASTER SCANNED IMAGES	SFARTI, ADRIAN
08132615	5528738	150	10/06/1993	METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR Page 99 of 192	SFARTI, ADRIAN

Page 99 of 192

				ANTIALIASING RASTER SCANNED, POLYGONAL SHAPED IMAGES	
08170071	5528737	150	12/14/1993	PROCESSOR-BASED METHOD FOR RASTERIZING POLYGONS AT AN ARBITRARY PRECISION	SFARTI, ADRIAN
08438860	5798762	150	05/10/1995	CONTROLLING A REAL-TIME RENDERING ENGINE USING A LIST-BASED CONTROL MECHANISM	SFARTI, ADRIAN
08644870	5856829	150	05/10/1996	INVERSE Z-BUFFER AND VIDEO DISPLAY SYSTEM HAVING LIST-BASED CONTROL MECHANISM FOR TIME-DEFERRED INSTRUCTING OF 3D RENDERING ENGINE THAT ALSO RESPONDS TO SUPERVISORY IMMEDIATE COMMANDS	SFARTI, ADRIAN
09009714	7190362	150	01/20/1998	SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR ORGANIZING DATA FOR A 3- DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS PIPELINE	SFARTI, ADRIAN
09055094	6144387	150	04/03/1998	GUARD REGION AND HITHER PLANE VERTEX MODIFICATION FOR GRAPHICS RENDERING	SFARTI, ADRIAN
09057171	6100898	150	04/08/1998	SYSTEM AND METHOD OF SELECTING LEVEL OF DETAIL IN TEXTURE MAPPING	SFARTI, ADRIAN
09057327	6115050	150	04/08/1998	OBJECT-BASED ANTI-ALIASING	SFARTI, ADRIAN
09057393	6094201	150	04/08/1998	POLYGON RENDERING METHOD AND SYSTEM WITH DEDICATED SETUP ENGINE	SFARTI, ADRIAN
09164003	6219070	150	09/30/1998	SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR ADJUSTING PIXEL PARAMETERS BY SUBPIXEL POSITIONING	SFARTI, ADRIAN
09471877	Not Issued	71	12/23/1999	METHOD OF INTEGRATING A PERSONAL COMPUTING SYSTEM AND APPARATUS THEREOF	SFARTI, ADRIAN
09584463	6529207	150	05/31/2000	IDENTIFYING SILHOUETTE EDGES OF OBJECTS TO APPLY ANTI- ALIASING	SFARTI, ADRIAN
09669981	Not Issued	168	09/26/2000	Guard region and associated display image area for reducing clipping of polygons	SFARTI, ADRIAN
09734438	6563501	150	12/11/2000	BICUBIC SURFACE RENDERING	SFARTI, ADRIAN
10171860	7088398	150	06/14/2002	METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR REGENERATING A CLOCK FOR Page 100 of 192	SFARTI, ADRIAN

Page 100 of 192

				AUXILIARY DATA TRANSMITTED OVER A SERIAL LINK WITH VIDEO DATA	
10436698	Not Issued	161	05/12/2003	Bicubic surface rendering	SFARTI, ADRIAN
10732398	7245299	150	12/09/2003	BICUBIC SURFACE REAL-TIME TESSELATION UNIT	SFARTI, ADRIAN
10871882	Not Issued	160	06/18/2004	Method of integrating a personal computing system and apparatus thereof	SFARTI, ADRIAN
10959474	7280108	150	10/05/2004	BICUBIC SURFACE RENDERING	SFARTI, ADRIAN
11013039	7295204	150	12/14/2004	RAPID ZIPPERING FOR REAL TIME TESSELATION OF BICUBIC SURFACES	SFARTI, ADRIAN
11371507	Not Issued	30	03/08/2006	Multi-node computer system component proactive monitoring and proactive repair	SFARTI, ADRIAN
11371678	Not Issued	71	03/08/2006	Network topology for a scalable data storage system	SFARTI, ADRIAN
11778515	Not Issued	30	07/16/2007	Bicubic Surface Real Time Tesselation Unit	SFARTI, ADRIAN
60222105	Not Issued	159	07/28/2000	Bicubic Surface Rendering	SFARTI, ADRIAN
60590692	Not Issued	159	07/23/2004	Digital content watermarking	SFARTI, ADRIAN
60608003	Not Issued	159	09/07/2004	System and method for watermarking and encryption to prevent the unauthorized duplication of digital data	SFARTI, ADRIAN

Inventor Search Completed: No Records to Display.

	Last Name	First Name	
Search Another: Inventor	SFARTI	ADRIAN	Search

To go back use Back button on your browser toolbar.

Back to  $\ \underline{PALM}\ |\ \underline{ASSIGNMENT}\ |\ \underline{OASIS}\ |\ Home\ page$ 

# EAST Search History

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
Ll	64	((transform\$4 with (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivi\$4) near3 (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:39
L2	178	((transform\$4 with (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivi\$4) with (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:39
L3	13	(bus same (graphics with process\$4 with unit)) and (render\$4 near (object or primitive or polygon or mesh or shape)) and ((control adj point) same (bicubic near surface))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:39
L4	216	((between or coupled) with (transform with (light\$4 or lighting)) with (unit or processor or module))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:40
L5	7	((control near2 point) and (bicubic near surface)) and ((tessellat\$4 or transform\$4 or light\$4 or render\$4) near3 unit)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:40
L6	5			OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:40
L7	3	((calulat\$4 or determin\$4) with normal with vertex) and (displacement or bump or ((displacement or bump) adj mapping)) and (displac\$4 with vertex) and ((displacement near3 mapping) same (pixel same point same triangle))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:41
L8	7	((transform\$4 near (unit or processor or system))) same (((tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or subdivi\$4) near (unit or processor or system)) same (coupl\$4 or between or prior or next or adjacent\$4 or adjacen\$4 or after or sucessiv\$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:41
L9	24	((tesellat\$4 or tessellat\$4) near3 (module or unit or processor)) and ((transform\$4 or lighting) near (unit or module or processor))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:41
L10	28	(generat\$4 same vertice same normal same (texture or (texture adj coordinate)) same (displacement or bump or ((displacement or bump) near3 mapp\$4)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:42
L11	36	((ADRIAN) near2 (SFARTI)).INV.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:42
L13	10	("20040113909"   "20040227755"   "20050057568"   "5261029"   "5377320"   "5903273"   "6563501"   "6597356"   "6600488"   "6906716").PN. OR ("7295204"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:42
L14	9	("20010013866"   "5428718"   "5579464"   "5828467"   "6078331"   "6100894"   "6211883"   "6563501"   "6707452").PN. OR ("7227546").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:43
L15	34	((real adj time) with (tesellat\$4 or tesselat\$4 or tessellat\$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:43

Page 1

# EAST Search History

		-				
L16	101	(tesselat\$4 or tessellat\$4 or tesellat\$4) same (real adj time)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:43
L17	35	((sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4) with (two or plurality or mltiple or many or several or various or numerous) with ((bicubic or (bi adj cubic) or cubic) with (curve or surface or object))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:43
L18	3	(((sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4)) or subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4) with (curve or spline) with projection with length with height with (bound\$4 adj (box or rectang\$4))) same (predetermined with pixel) same (screen adj coordinate)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:44
L19	6	((graphic adj (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsistent or break)) same (subdivision or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4)))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:44
L20	26	((graphic adj (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4)))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:44
L21	3	((graphic adj (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub adj (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:44
L22	66	((graphic adj (unit or process\$4)) and ((graphic with utility with library) or "GLU"))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:44
L23	10	("20040113909"   "20040227755"   "20050057568"   "5261029"   "5377320"   "5903273"   "6563501"   "6597356"   "6600488"   "6906716").PN. OR ("7295204"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/07/02 13:44
L24	2	("7,245,299").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2008/07/02 13:48
L35	7	((subdivis\$4 or subdivid\$4 or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))) same patch same (stor\$4 or save or memor\$4) same (independent\$4 or alone or (by with itself)) same (egde or bound\$4 or line or vertice or side))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 14:00
L36	3	((graphic near (unit or process\$4)) and (prevent\$4 with ((crack or inconsisten\$4 or break)) and (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))) and (point same set same most) and (common with boundar\$4) and (fine\$4 with (subdivision or (sub near (divis\$4 or divid\$4))))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/07/02 14:00



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371(c) DATE		ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE	
11/778,515	07/16/2007	Adrian Sfarti	1935CIP2C	

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1565** 

57580 STRATEGIC PATENT GROUP, P.C. P.O. BOX 1329 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA94042

Title: Bicubic Surface Real Time Tesselation Unit

Publication No. US-2008-0049018-A1

Publication Date: 02/28/2008

#### NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Pre-Grant Publication Division, 703-605-4283	

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Viginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371(c) DATE		FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE	
11/778,515 07/16/2007		Adrian Sfarti	1935CIP2C	

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1565** 

57580 STRATEGIC PATENT GROUP, P.C. P.O. BOX 1329 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA94042

Date Mailed. 12/07/2007

#### NOTICE OF NEW OR REVISED PROJECTED PUBLICATION DATE

The above-identified application has a new or revised projected publication date. The current projected publication date for this application is 02/28/2008. If this is a new projected publication date (there was no previous projected publication date), the application has been cleared by Licensing & Review or a secrecy order has been rescinded and the application is now in the publication queue.

If this is a revised projected publication date (one that is different from a previously communicated projected publication date), the publication date has been revised due to processing delays in the USPTO or the abandonment and subsequent revival of an application. The application is anticipated to be published on a date that is more than six weeks different from the originally-projected publication date.

More detailed publication information is available through the private side of Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) System. The direct link to access PAIR is currently http://pair.uspto.gov. Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Questions relating to this Notice should be directed to the Office of Patent Publication at 1-888-786-0101.

PART 1 - ATTORNEY/APPLICANT COPY



#### United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
PO. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspfo.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
11/778.515	07/16/2007	2628	425	1935CIP2C	19	3

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1565** 

57580 STRATEGIC PATENT GROUP, P.C. P.O. BOX 1329 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA94042 **UPDATED FILING RECEIPT** 

Date Mailed: 10/04/2007

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please write to the Office of Initial Patent Examination's Filing Receipt Corrections. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

#### Applicant(s)

Adrian Sfarti, Cupertino, CA;

#### Power of Attorney:

Joseph Sawyer Jr--30801 Michael Woods--33466 Stephen Sullivan--38329 Janyce Mitchell--40095 Michele Liu--44875 Joyce Tom--48681

#### Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 10/732,398 12/09/2003 PAT 7,245,299 which is a CIP of 10/436,698 05/12/2003 ABN and is a CIP of 09/734,438 12/11/2000 PAT 6,563,501 which claims benefit of 60/222,105 07/28/2000

#### Foreign Applications

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 07/30/2007

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US11/778,515** 

Projected Publication Date: 01/10/2008

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

\*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\*

Title

Bicubic Surface Real Time Tesselation Unit

**Preliminary Class** 

345

#### PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

# LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### **NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

Attorney Docket: 1935CIP2C

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant(s): Sfarti Date: September 27, 2007

Serial No.: 11/778,515 | Group Art Unit: To Be Assigned

Filed: 7/16/2007 Examiner: To Be Assigned

Title: Bicubic Surface Real Time | Confirmation No: 1565

Tesselation Unit

#### RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Dear Sir:

In response to the Notice to File Corrected Application Papers issued 8/1/2007, submitted herewith are 14 sheets of Replacement Drawings containing Figures 1-15 to correct drawing informalities. Applicant's attorney attests that no new matter is introduced by the replacement sheets, and that the sheets are submitted solely to correct drawing informalities.

If any unresolved issues remain, please contact Applicant's attorney at the telephone number indicated below.

Respectfully submitted,

/Stephen G. Sullivan/ Stephen G. Sullivan Attorney/Agent for Applicant(s) Reg. No. 38,329

Telephone No: 650 969-7474

Date: September 27, 2007

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	2250143				
Application Number:	11778515				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	1565				
Title of Invention:	Bicubic Surface Real Time Tesselation Unit				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Adrian Sfarti				
Customer Number:	57580				
Filer:	Stephen Grant Sullivan/Jackie Tanda				
Filer Authorized By:	Stephen Grant Sullivan				
Attorney Docket Number:	1935CIP2C				
Receipt Date:	27-SEP-2007				
Filing Date:	16-JUL-2007				
Time Stamp:	15:24:29				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

### Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

### File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	1935CIP2C_DrawingTransm	10646		1
'	Miscellaneous incoming Letter	ittal.pdf	e27779e534144efb0ad6bc239615df83 6b450689	no	'
Warnings:					

Information					
2	Drawings	1935CIP2C_ReplacementDr	2546194 no		14
2	Diawings	awings.pdf	c7f4932d73feaa89dd9209a0f3e812929 3597e95		
Warnings:					
Information	:				
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	25	56840	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

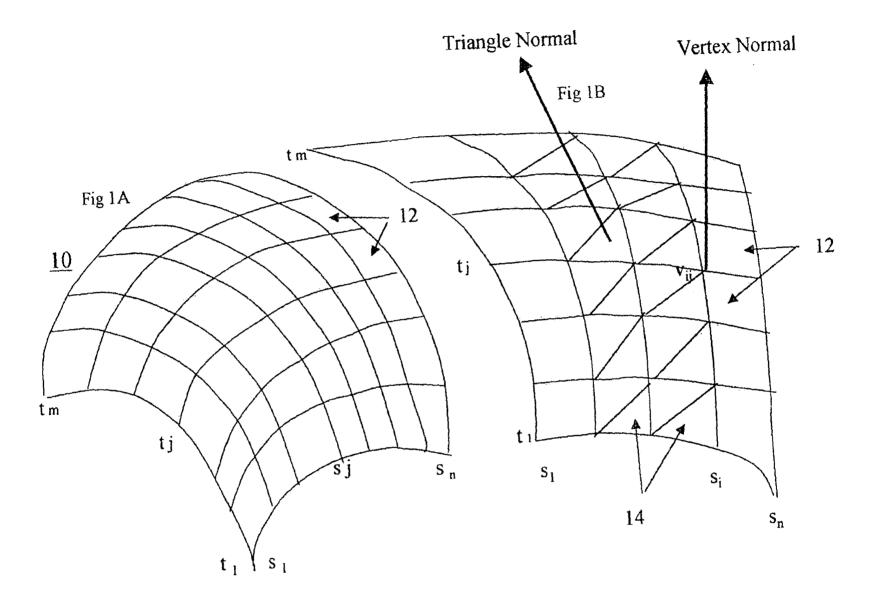
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

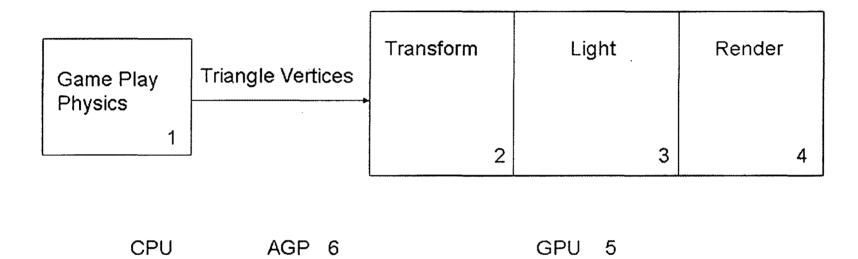
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



### Replacement Sheet



Prior Art

Figure 2

10

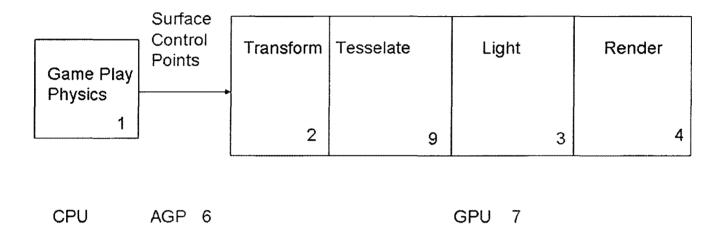


Figure 3

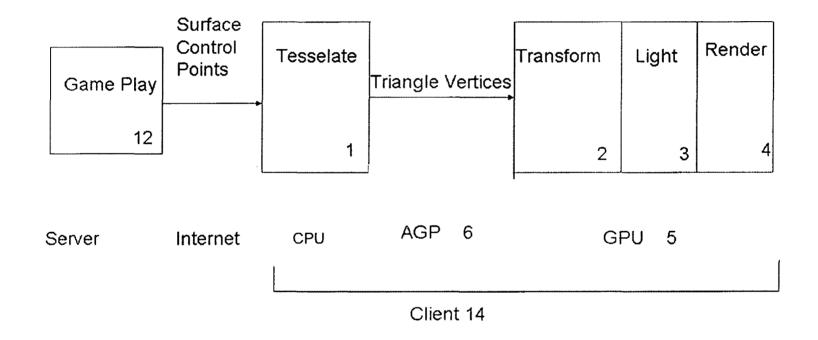


Figure 4

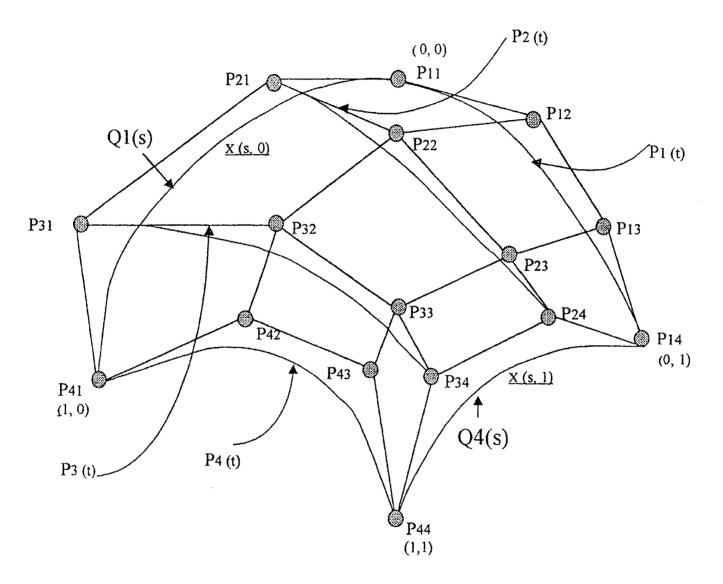
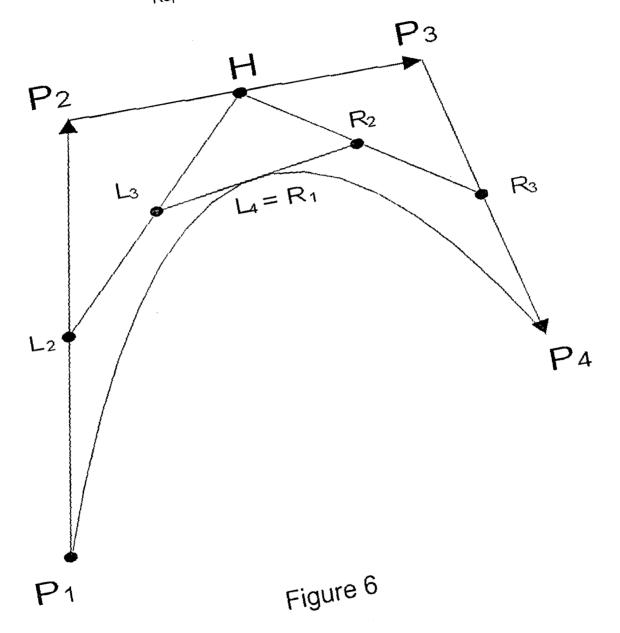


Figure 5



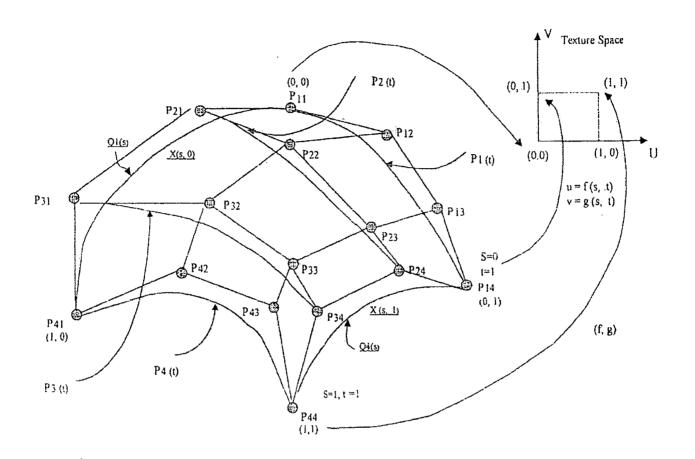
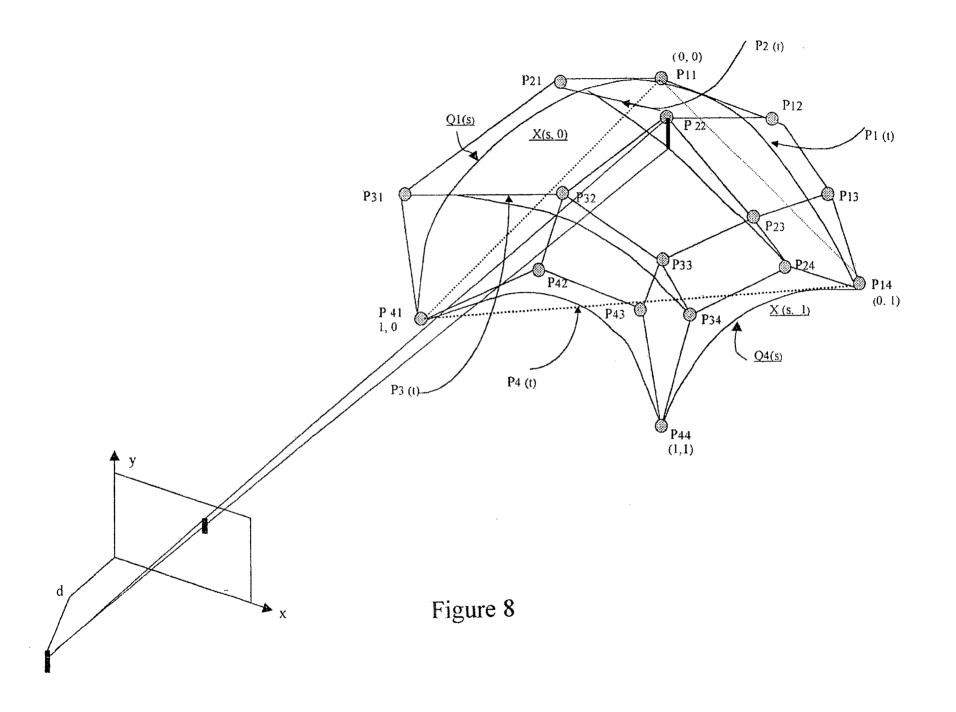
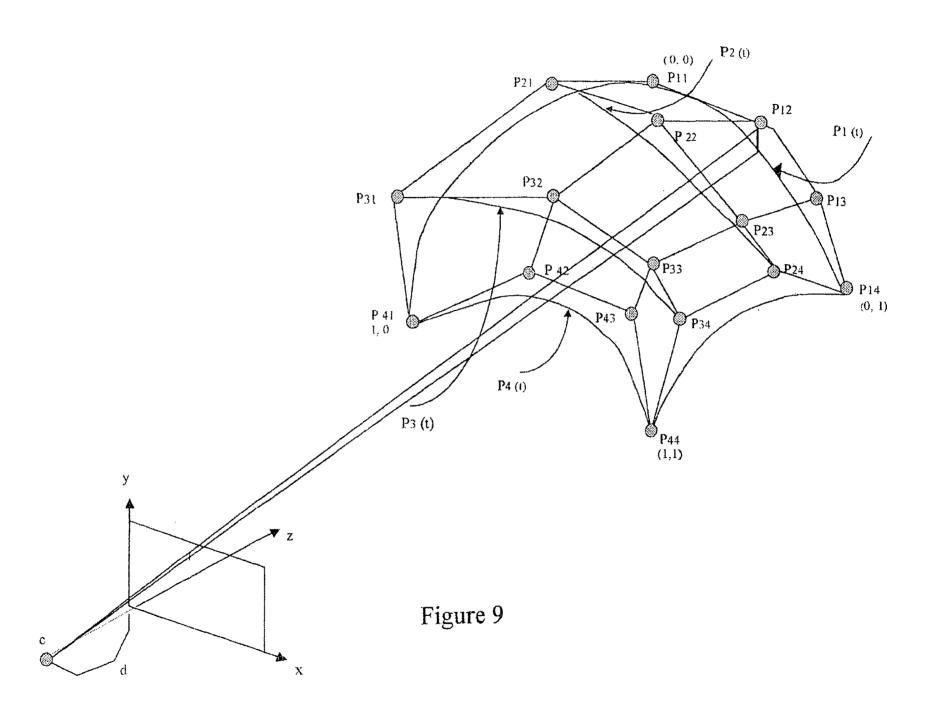


Figure 7





Page 120 of 192

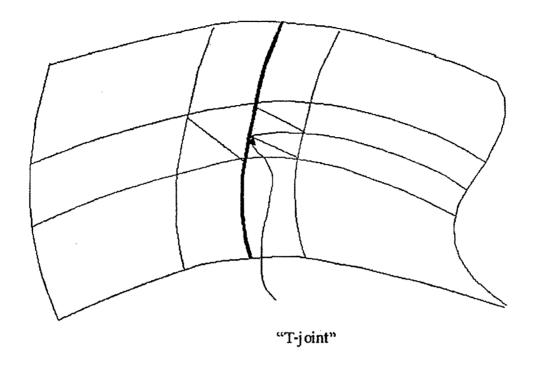


Figure 10

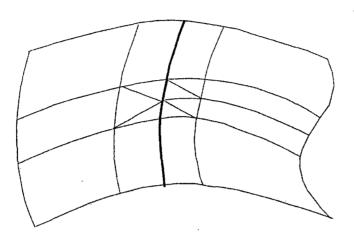


Figure 11

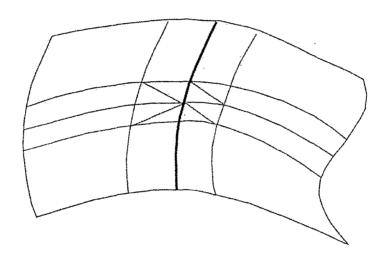
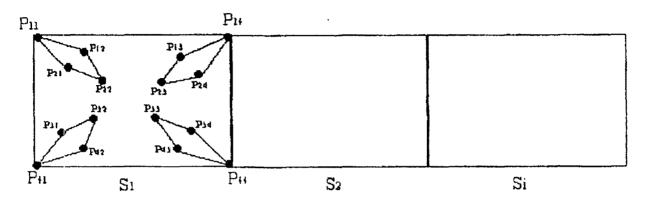


Figure 12

### Figure 13

1. Strip (S1, S2, ... Si, ... Sn)



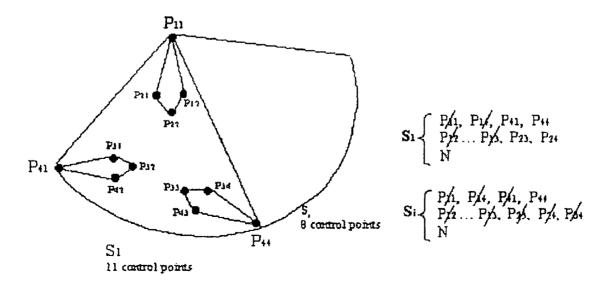
16 control points

12 control points

12 control points

Figure 14

### 2. Fan (P11, S1, ... Si, ... Sn)



$$\mathsf{Mesh}\;(\mathsf{S}_{11},\,\mathsf{S}_{12},\,...\;\;\mathsf{S}_{1N},\,...\;\;\mathsf{S}_{21},\,...\;\;\mathsf{S}_{2N},\,...\;\;\mathsf{S}_{M1},\,...\;\;\mathsf{S}_{MN})$$

S <sub>M 1</sub> 12 Contral Points	S <sub>M2</sub>		S <sub>Mi</sub> g	S <sub>MN</sub>
		,		
S <sub>21</sub> 12 Control Points	S <sub>22</sub> 9 Control Points	***	r S2i 9	S <sub>2N</sub>
S <sub>11</sub> 12 Control Points	S <sub>12</sub> 12 Control Points		S <sub>1 i</sub>	S 1 N

Figure15

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Application Number		11778515
	Filing Date		2007-07-16
	First Named Inventor Sfarti		
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		
(Not for Submission under or of it 1.33)	Examiner Name		
	Attorney Docket Numb	er	1935CIP2C

				U.S.I	PATENTS	Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code <sup>1</sup>	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	5125073		1992-06-23	Lien et al.	
	2	5377320		1994-12-27	Abi-Ezzi et al.	
	3	6057848		2000-05-02	Goel	
	4	6211883		2001-04-03	Goel	
	5	6597356		2003-07-22	Moreton et al.	
	6	6624811		2003-09-23	Moreton et al.	
	7	5261029		1993-11-09	Abi-Ezzi et al.	
	8	6563501		2003-05-13	Sfarti	

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		11778515
Filing Date		2007-07-16
First Named Inventor	Sfarti	
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		1935CIP2C

	9	5903273		1999-05-11	Mochizuki et al.			
	10	6600488		2003-07-29	Moreton et al.			
	11	6906716		2005-06-14	Moreton et al.			
	12	5428718		1995-06-27	Peterson et al.			
	13	5488684		1996-01-30	Gharachorloo et al.			
	14	6256038		2001-07-03	Krishnamurthy			
	15	5771341		1998-06-23	Huddy			
	16	6100894		2000-08-08	Goel			
	17	6437795		2002-08-20	Brown			
If you wis	If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.							
			U.S.P.	ATENT APPLIC	CATION PUBLICATIONS	Remove		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code <sup>1</sup>	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		11778515
Filing Date		2007-07-16
First Named Inventor	Sfarti	
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		1935CIP2C

	1	20030117405		2003-06-2		Hubrecht et al					
	2	20040227755		2004-11	-18	Sfarti					
	3	20050057568		2005-03-17		Sfarti					
	4	20040113909		2004-06-1		Fenney et al.					
	5	20060125824		2006-06-15		Sfarti					
If you wis	h to a	dd additional U.S. Publi	shed Ap	plication	citatio	ո information բ	olease click the Add	buttor	ı. Add		
				FOREIG	SN PAT	ENT DOCUM	IENTS		Remove		
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number <sup>3</sup>	Country Code <sup>2</sup>		Kind Code <sup>4</sup>	Publication Date	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document	or ,	where Rel	or Relevant	T5
	1	WO 00/31690	SE			2000-06-02	Larking et al.				
If you wis	h to a	dd additional Foreign P	atent Do	cument	citation	information p	lease click the Add	button	Add		
			NON	I-PATE	NT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS		Remove		
Examiner Initials*	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I							<b>T</b> 5			
	1	Jeffrey M. Lane, et al, "S Communications of the A					trically Defined Surfac	es", Jar	nuary 1980		

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		11778515
Filing Date		2007-07-16
First Named Inventor Sfarti		
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		1935CIP2C

	2		un Sheng and Ingo R. Meier, "Generating Topological Structures for S puter Graphics and Applications, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 35-41	Surface Models", No	vember 1995, IEEE		
	3		Jatin Chhugani and Subodh Kumar, "View-Dependent Adaptive Tessellation of Spline Surfaces", March 2001, Proceedings of The 2001 Symposium On Interactive 3D Graphics, pp. 59-62				
	4		Sander, et al., "Multi-Chart Geometry Images", June 2003, Proceedin metry Processing, pp. 146-155	ngs of the 2003 Euro	graphics Symposium on		
	5		Rockwood, et al., "Real-Time Rendering of Trimmed Surfaces", July 23, No. 3, pp. 107-116	1989, ACM SIGGRA	APH Computer Graphics,		
	6		Fuhua Cheng, "Estimating Subdivision Depths for Rational Curves and Surfaces", April 1992, ACM Transactions on Graphics, Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 140-151				
	7	James Foley, et al., "Computer Graphics: Principles and Practice", 2d Edition, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1990, pp. 511-527					
If you wis	h to a	dd add	ditional non-patent literature document citation information plea	ase click the Add b	outton Add		
			EXAMINER SIGNATURE				
Examiner	Signa	iture	D	ate Considered			
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.							
Standard S <sup>-1</sup> Kind of do	<sup>1</sup> See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.USPTO.GOV</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>2</sup> Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>3</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>4</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>5</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.						

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		11778515
Filing Date		2007-07-16
First Named Inventor Sfarti		
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		1935CIP2C

Plea	Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):						
	That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).						
OF	₹						
	That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).						
	See attached ce	rtification statement.					
	Fee set forth in 3	37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewit	h.				
×	None						
Δς	signature of the an	SIGNA'		8 Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the			
	A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.						
Sig	nature	/Stephen G. Sullivan/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2007-08-29			
Nar	ne/Print	Stephen G. Sullivan	Registration Number	38329			
pub 1.14	This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you						

**CERTIFICATION STATEMENT** 

require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria**,

VA 22313-1450.

#### Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
  - 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	2139435			
Application Number:	11778515			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	1565			
Title of Invention:	Bicubic Surface Real Time Tesselation Unit			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Adrian Sfarti			
Customer Number:	57580			
Filer:	Stephen Grant Sullivan/Jackie Tanda			
Filer Authorized By:	Stephen Grant Sullivan			
Attorney Docket Number:	1935CIP2C			
Receipt Date:	29-AUG-2007			
Filing Date:	16-JUL-2007			
Time Stamp:	18:41:04			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

### Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

### File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed	1935CIP2C_SB08.pdf	876687	no	6
			0a977738503c443bef85f763034281fdf d574e85	110	
Warnings:					

Information:					
	- · · · · ·	100501500 1404 15	805378		
2	Foreign Reference	1935CIP2C_WO1.pdf	fe41bf66b6da3f334a451f84253c703b5 7e8a462	no	20
Warnings:		•			
Information:			,		
	NDI Danimanta	400501D00 ND14 45	7265789		12
3	NPL Documents	1935CIP2C_NPL1.pdf	23d3c9d7eb902b6dd616bed477d9eae 9cf58aeda	no	
Warnings:		1			
Information:					
			3918579		
4	NPL Documents	1935CIP2C_NPL2.pdf	1338e5d95585c5b524950de22baa5a0b 525e8d96	no	7
Warnings:					ı
Information:					
			3145763	no	5
5	NPL Documents	1935CIP2C_NPL3.pdf	e944db9f390d6ff10cc84d2d4fe1952c8 5579cc4		
Warnings:		I			
Information:					
			7126576	no	10
6	NPL Documents	1935CIP2C_NPL4.pdf	90acec2ce2083b0570517e265384f724 80567bd8		
Warnings:					ı
Information:					
7	ND D	10050ID00 NIDL5 II	6326527	no	
7	NPL Documents	1935CIP2C_NPL5.pdf	c90d2aa1f8ca4cf76cf1c520d64cd1984 c171586		10
Warnings:		·			•
Information:					_
			4447722	no	12
8	NPL Documents	1935CIP2C_NPL6.pdf	e3be0d67996335cbe95382d8e6610c1 304a8ecd5		
Warnings:		1			1
Information:					
_		1935CIP2C_NPL7.pdf	8240950	no	
9	NPL Documents		9e9f7f3f539cadb01edc9a33ce35daa48 ba5786a		17
Warnings:		1	1		<u> </u>
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes	): 421	 53971	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



#### United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
11/778 515	07/16/2007	425	1935CIP2C	19	3

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1565** 

57580 STRATEGIC PATENT GROUP, P.C. P.O. BOX 1329 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA94042 **FILING RECEIPT** 

Date Mailed: 08/01/2007

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please write to the Office of Initial Patent Examination's Filing Receipt Corrections. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

#### Applicant(s)

Adrian Sfarti, Cupertino, CA;

#### Power of Attorney:

Joseph Sawyer Jr--30801 Michael Woods--33466 Stephen Sullivan--38329 Janyce Mitchell--40095 Michele Liu--44875 Joyce Tom--48681

#### Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 10/732,398 12/09/2003 PAT 7,245,299 which is a CIP of 10/436,698 05/12/2003 ABN and is a CIP of 09/734,438 12/11/2000 PAT 6,563,501 which claims benefit of 60/222,105 07/28/2000

#### **Foreign Applications**

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 07/30/2007

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US11/778,515** 

Projected Publication Date: To Be Determined - pending completion of Corrected Papers

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

\*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\*

Title

Bicubic Surface Real Time Tesselation Unit

**Preliminary Class** 

#### PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

# LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### **NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).



#### United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER

FILING OR 371 (c) DATE

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT

ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER

11/778.515

07/16/2007

Adrian Sfarti

1935CIP2C

57580 STRATEGIC PATENT GROUP, P.C. P.O. BOX 1329 **MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94042** 

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1565 FORMALITIES** LETTER

Date Mailed: 08/01/2007

#### NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

#### Filing Date Granted

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. Applicant is given TWO MONTHS from the date of this Notice within which to correct the informalities indicated below. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- Replacement drawings in compliance with 37 CFR 1.84 and 37 CFR 1.121(d) are required. The drawings submitted are not acceptable because:
  - Numbers, letters, and reference characters on the drawings must measure at least 0.32 cm (1/8 inch) in height. See Figure(s) 2,3,4,6,7-10,13,15.
  - The drawings must be made on paper that has a white background (see 37 CFR 1.84 (e)). For example, drawings on graph paper, lined paper, or paper that has a non-white background are not acceptable. See Figure(s) 15.

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts

Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

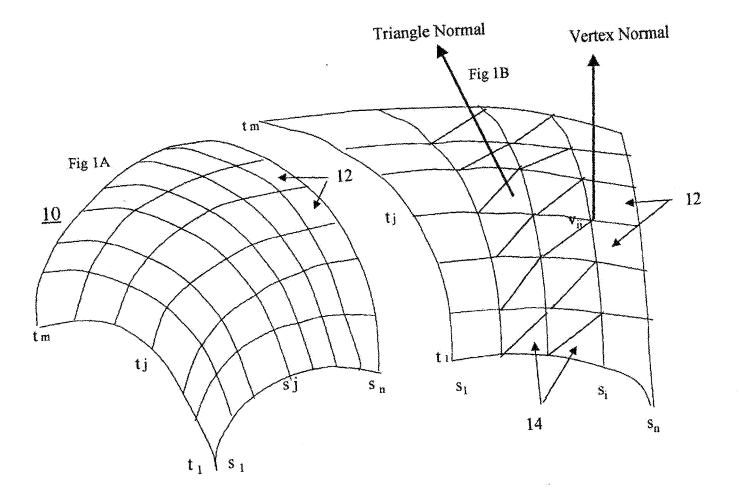
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web. https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197 or visit our website at http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199
PART 3 - OFFICE COPY



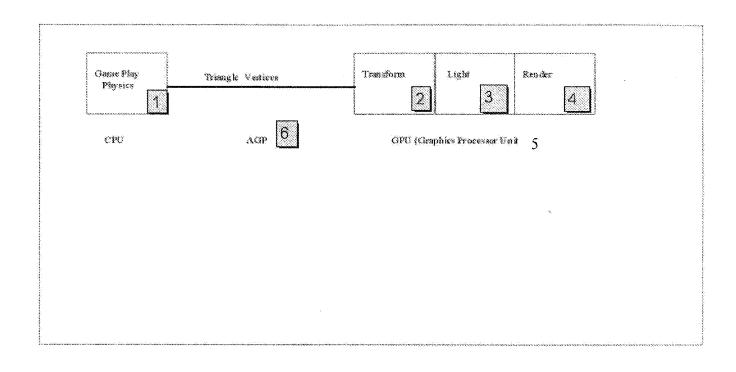


Figure 2 – Prior Art Graphics System Architecture

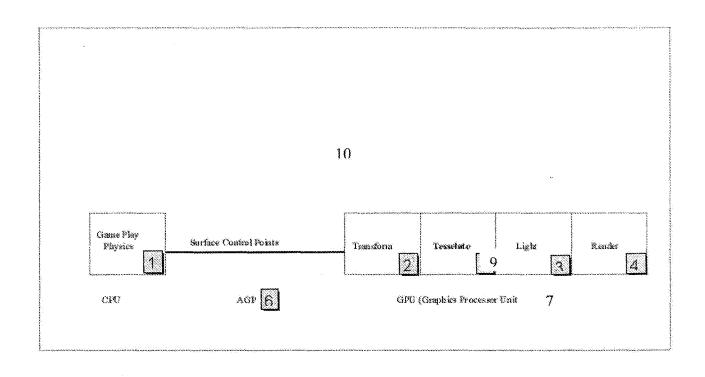


Figure 3

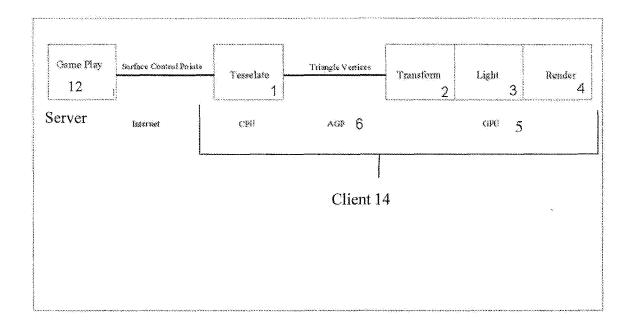


Figure 4

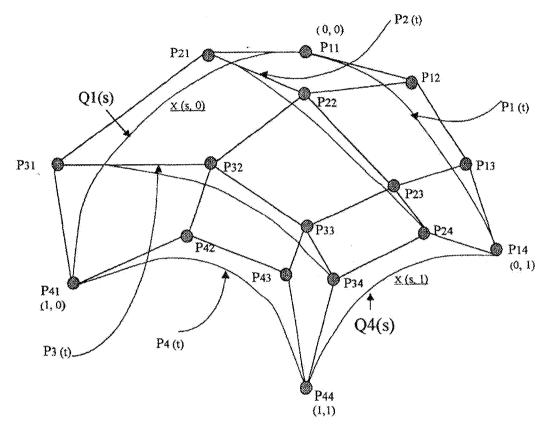


Figure 5

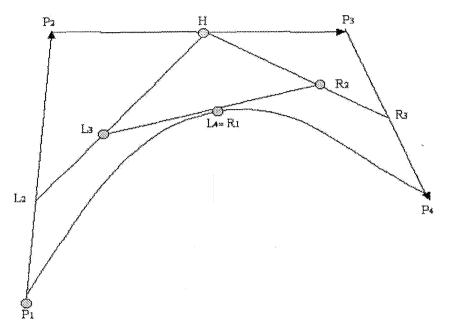


Figure 6

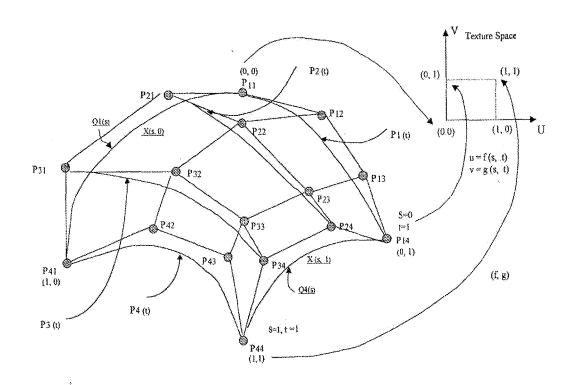
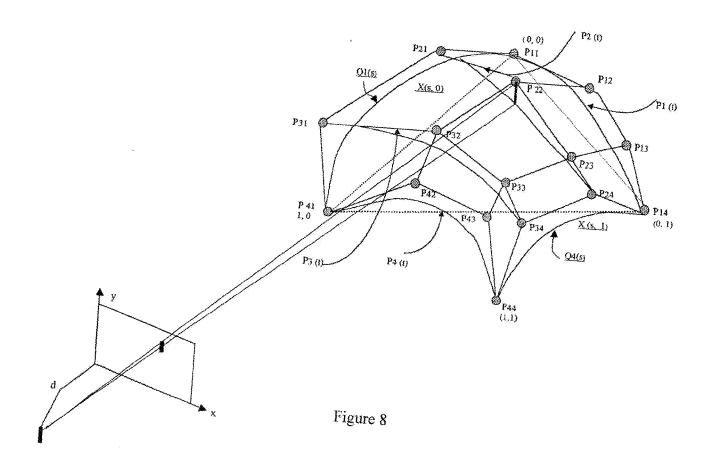
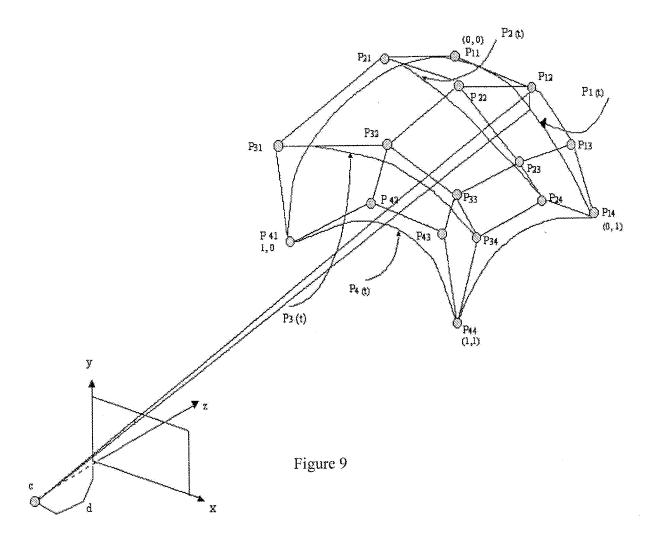


Figure 7





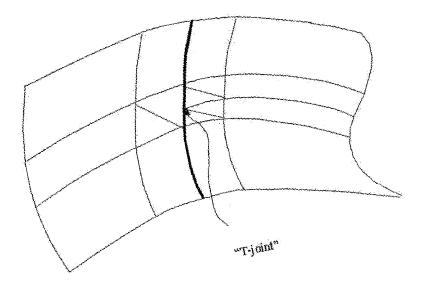


Figure 10

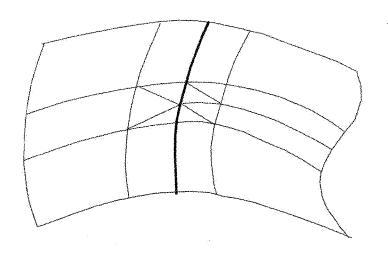


Figure 11

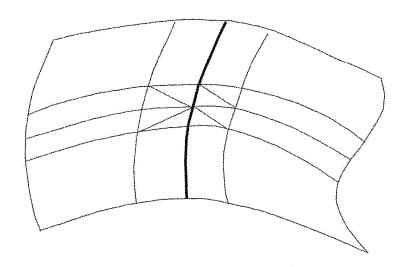
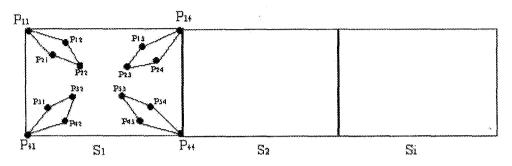


Figure 12

# Figure 13

# 1. Strip (S1, S2, ... Si, ... Sn)



16 control points

12 control points

12 control points

Figure 14

# 2. Fan (P11, S1, ... Si, ... Sn)

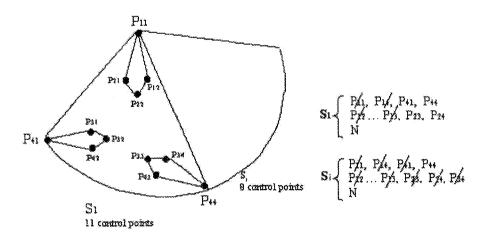


Figure 15
3. Mesh (S11, S12, ...S1N, ...S21, ...S2N, ...SMI, ...SMN)

Siste 12 control paints	Sia: 9	Sм; 9	Smr 9
254			
S21 12 central paints	S22 9 control points	Szi 9	Sen 9
S11 16 control points	S12 12 cardral points	Sii 12	Sur 12

				Ducket No: 1935CIP-2
	D POWER OF ATTOR	RNEY		
FOR PATENT APPI				
	itted with Initial Filing	a managaman e de el co	and the second s	
☐ Declaration Subm	itted after Initial Filing (surc	harge 57 CFR 1.16(e) r	equired)	
As a below named inventor,	I hereby declare that:			
My residence/post office add	dress and citizenship are as sta-	ted below next to my nan	ne;	
	first and sole inventor (if only eact matter which is claimed and			
	BICUBIC SURFACE	REAL-TIME TES	SELATION UNIT	
the specification of which				
is attached here	eto.			
☐ was filed on	as US Appli	cation Serial No.	·	
	and the national of Mull intern	ational filing date of the	continuation-in-part applica	ation
Foreign Application(s) and I hereby claim foreign pricing inventor(s) certificate listed	and the national of PC1 internal of PC1 internal of Foreign Priority ority benefits under Title 35, below and have also identificapplication on which priority is	United States Code Se ed below any foreign ap	ction 119 of any foreign	application(s) for patent or
Foreign Application(s) and I hereby claim foreign pric inventor(s) certificate listed	I/or Claim of Foreign Priority benefits under Title 35, below and have also identific	Y United States Code Se ed below any foreign ap	ction 119 of any foreign plication for patent or inv	application(s) for patent or
Foreign Application(s) and I hereby claim foreign pric inventor(s) certificate listed filing date before that of the	I/or Claim of Foreign Priorit ority benefits under Title 35, below and have also identific application on which priority i	Y United States Code Se ed below any foreign ap s claimed:	ction 119 of any foreign plication for patent or inv	application(s) for patent or entor(s) certificate having a
Foreign Application(s) and I hereby claim foreign pric inventor(s) certificate listed filing date before that of the	I/or Claim of Foreign Priorit ority benefits under Title 35, below and have also identific application on which priority i	Y United States Code Se ed below any foreign ap s claimed:	ction 119 of any foreign plication for patent or inv	application(s) for patent or entor(s) certificate having a D UNDER 35 U.S.C. 119
Foreign Application(s) and I hereby claim foreign pricinventor(s) certificate listed filing date before that of the  COUNTRY  U.S. Priority Claim I hereby claim the benefit ur the subject matter of each of the first paragraph of Title 3	Mor Claim of Foreign Priority benefits under Title 35, below and have also identificapplication on which priority in APPLICATION NUMBER  ader Title 35, United States Continued States Code Section 5, United States Code Section 1.56(a) which on its application:	United States Code Seed below any foreign apsiclaimed:  DATE FILED  Date of any United Section 120 of any United Section 120 of any United Security	ction 119 of any foreign plication for patent or inv  PRIORITY CLAIMED YES: YES:  United States application(s) or United States application duty to disclose material income.	application(s) for patent or entor(s) certificate having a DUNDER 35 U.S.C. 119  NO:  NO:  listed below and, insofar as in the manner provided by formation as defined in Title ion and the national or PCT

STATUS(pending)

FILING DATE

APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER

Docket No. 1935CIP-2

# DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR PATENT APPLICATION (continued)

#### POWER OF ATTORNEY:

As a named inventor, I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) listed below to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith.

Joseph A. Sawyer, Jr., Reg. No. 30,801 Stephen G. Sullivan, Reg. No. 38,329 Joyce Tom, Reg. No. 48,681 Janyce R. Mitchell, Reg. No. 40,095 Michele Liu, Reg. No. 44,875 Michael E. Woods, Reg. No. 33,466

Send Correspondence to:

SAWYER LAW GROUP LLP

P.O. Box 51418

Palo Alto, CA 94303

Direct Telephone Calls To:

Stephen G. Sullivan

Phone: (650) 493-4540

Facsimile: (650) 493-4549

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Full Name of Inventor:

Adrian SFARTI

Citizenship: USA

Residence:

20035 Northwind Square

Cupertino, CA 95014

Post Office Address:

Same

Data

Inventor's Signature

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Applicat	ion Data	Shoot 37	CED '	1 76	Attorney Docket Number			1935CIP2C					
Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.		0	Application Number										
Title of Inv	ention Bi	cubic Surfac	e Real T	ime Te	esselation U	Jnit							
bibliographic This docume	on data sheet is data arranged nt may be cor ay be printed ar	in a format spen pleted electro	ecified by onically a	the Un nd sub	ited States F mitted to the	atent	and Tra	ademark Of	ffice as	outlined in 37	CFR 1.76		
Secrecy	Order 3	7 CFR	5.2										
	ns or all of the R 5.2 (Pape								-		-	-	suant to
			7. 7 (PPIII	<u> </u>	o triat iair t	411401		00, 0,40	,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1100 50 1110	<u> </u>	· ···oany · /	
	<u>nt Inforn</u>	iauoii.									Rem	ove	
Applicant 1				al Ren	resentative	unde	ar 35 I	LS C. 117	7	○Party of I		nder 35 U.S.	C 118
Applicant Authority Inventor Legal Prefix Given Name				iddle Nam		JI 33 (	J.O.O. 117		ily Name	interest di	1der 55 5.5.	Suffix	
	rian			1411	iddic Haii	-			Sfarti				Julia
	e Informati	on (Select	One) (	_  <b>●</b> ) US	Residency	· (	) No	n US Res			/e US Mil	itary Service	<u> </u> ;
	pertino	(			Province	Tc				esidence i	US	<b>,</b>	
-	p under 37	CFR 1.41(I	b) i (	JS									
	ddress of A												
Address 1		20035 No	orthwind	Squar	re								
Address 2	2												
City	Cupertino		State/Province CA										
Postal Co	de	95014				Cou	ntryi	US					
All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor generated within this form by selecting the <b>Add</b> butto						form	ation	blocks r	nay b	ре	Ad	d	
Corresp	ondence	e Inform	atior	1:									
	er Custome r information				the Corre	spor	ndend	e Inform	ation	section b	elow.		
☐ An Ac	ddress is b	eing provid	ded for	the c	orrespond	denc	e Info	rmation	of thi	s applicati	on.		
Customer	Number	57580	)										
Email Add	Iress	steph	en@spa	tents.c	om					Add	Email	Remove	Email
Applicat	ion Info	rmation	1										
Title of the	e Invention	Bicub	ic Surfa	ce Rea	al Time Tes	selatio	on Uni	t					
Attorney [	Docket Nun	n <b>ber</b> 1935	CIP2C				S	mall Enti	ity Sta	atus Claim	ed 🔀		
Application	n Type	regula	ar										
Subject M	atter	Utility											
Suggeste	d Class (if a	any)					S	ub Class	s (if ar	ny)			
Suggester	d Technolo	gy Center	(if any)				1						
Total Num	ber of Drav	wing Sheet	s (if an	y)					d Figu	ure for Pub	lication	(if any)	
					Page 1	156	of 1	92				<u>f</u>	

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	1935CIP2C				
Application Da	ita Sileet 37 CFK 1.70	Application Number					
Title of Invention	Bicubic Surface Real Time Te	esselation Unit					
Publication Information:							
Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)							
Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not been and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.							

## **Representative Information:**

this information in the Applic Enter either Customer	cation Data Sheet does not co Number or complete	onstitute a power of attorney in t	of attorney in the application. Providing the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). See section below. If both sections ing processing.
Please Select One:	Customer Number	US Patent Practitioner	US Representative (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	57580		

# **Domestic Priority Information:**

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c). Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a) (4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•	•					
Prior Applicati	on Status	Pending				Rer	nove	
Application Number		Continuity Type		Prior Application Number		Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		
		Continuation of		10732398		2003-12-09		
Prior Application Status Abandoned		Remove						
Application Number		Continuity Type		Prior Application Number		Filing Da	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	
		Continuation in part of		10436698		2003-05-12		
Prior Application	on Status	Patented		Remove				
Application Number	I LODUNIUV LVOE		Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		tent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	
	Continuat	tion in part of 09734438		2000-12-11	6563501		2003-05-13	
Prior Application	on Status	Abandoned		Remove				
Application N	umber	Continuity Type		Prior Application Number		r Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		
		non provisiona	al of	60222105		2000-07-28		
Additional Dome	stic Priorit	ty Data may b	e generated within	n this form by selecting	l	Α	dd	

# Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit of foreign priority and to identify any prior foreign application for which priority is not claimed. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(a).

Page 157 of 192

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	·		Attorney D	ocket Numbe	er 193	B5CIP2C			
Application Da	ta She	eet 37 CFR 1.76	Application	Number					
Title of Invention	Bicubic	Surface Real Time Te	sselation Unit						
							Re	move	
Application Nur	mber	Country	y i	Parent Filir	ng Date (	YYYY-MM-DI		Priority	 Claimed
						•	-	Yes	O No
Additional Foreign Add button.	Priority	Data may be genera	ated within th	nis form by s	electing	the		Add	
Assignee Info	rmati	on:							
		ne application data she ment recorded in the O		Ibstitute for co	mpliance	with any require	ement	of part 3 of 7	- Γitle 37
Assignee 1							Re	move	
	ın Orgar	nization check here.							
Prefix	Gi	ven Name	Middle Nar	ne	Family	Name	Sı	uffix	
Mailing Address I	nformat	tion:							
Address 1									
Address 2									
City				State/Pr	ovince				
Country <sup>i</sup>				Postal C	ode				
Phone Number				Fax Num	ber				
Email Address						<u>'</u>			
Additional Assigne button.	e Data	may be generated w	ithin this for	m by selecti	ng the A	∖dd	F	Add	
Signature:									
	annlican	t or representative is	required in a	accordance	with 37 (	`FD 1 33 and	10 18	Places so	

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.						
Signature	/Stephen G. Sullivan/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2007-07-16	
First Name	Stephen	Last Name	Sullivan	Registration Number	38329	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

### **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Page 159 of 192

#### BICUBIC SURFACE REAL-TIME TESSELATION UNIT

#### CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

The present invention is a continuation of U.S. application serial number 10/732,398, entitled "Bicubic Surface Real-Time Tesselation Unit", (1935CIP2) filed on December 9, 2003, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. application serial number 10/436,698, entitled "Bicubic Surface Rendering," (1935CIP) filed on May 12, 2003, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent No. 6,563,501 entitled "Bicubic Surface Rendering," issued May 13, 2003, which claims priority of provisional application 60/222,105, filed on July 28, 2000, which are hereby incorporated by reference.

#### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention relates to computer graphics, and more specifically to a method and apparatus for rendering bicubic surfaces in real-time on a computer system.

#### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Object models are often stored in computer systems in the form of surfaces. The process of displaying the object (corresponding to the object model) generally requires rendering, which usually refers to mapping the object model onto a two dimensional surface. At least when the surfaces are curved, the surfaces are generally subdivided or decomposed into triangles in the process of rendering the images.

A cubic parametric curve is defined by the positions and tangents at the curve's end points. A Bezier curve, as shown in Figure 5 for example, is defined by a geometry matrix of four points (P1-P4) that are defined by the intersections of the tangent vectors at the end points of the curve. Changing the locations of the points changes the shape of the curve.

Cubic curves may be generalized to bicubic surfaces by defining cubic equations of two parameters, s and t. In other words, bicubic surfaces are defined as parametric surfaces where the (x,y,z) coordinates in a space called "world coordinates" (WC) of each point of the surface are functions of s and t, defined by a geometry matrix P comprising 16 control points (Figure 5).

While the parameters s and t describe a closed unidimensional interval (typically the interval [0,1]) the points (x,y,z) describe the surface:

 $x=f(s,t),\ y=g(s,t)$ , z=h(s,t) se[0,1], te[0,1], where  $\epsilon$  represents an interval between the two coordinates in the parenthesis.

The space determined by s and t, the bidimensional interval [0,1]x[0,1] is called "parameter coordinates" (PC). Textures described in a space called "texture coordinates" (TC) that can be two or even three dimensional are described by sets of points of two ((u,v)) or three coordinates ((u,v,q)). The process of attaching a texture to a surface is called "texture - object association" and consists of associating u, v and q with the parameters s and t via some function:

$$u=a(s,t)$$
  $v=b(s,t)$  (and  $q=c(s,t)$ )

5

10

15

20

25

30

Figs. 1A and 1B are diagrams illustrating a process for rendering bicubic surfaces. As shown in Figure 1A, the principle used for rendering such a curved surface 10 is to subdivide it into smaller four sided surfaces or tiles 12 by subdividing the intervals that define the parameters s and t. The subdivision continues until the surfaces resulting from subdivision have a curvature, measured in WC space that is below a predetermined threshold. The subdivision of the intervals defining s and t produces a set of numbers  $\{si\}$  i=1,n and  $\{tj\}$  j=1,m that determine a subdivision of the PC. This subdivision induces a subdivision of the TC, for each pair (si,tj) we obtain a pair  $(u_{i,j},v_{i,j})$  (or a triplet  $(u_{i,j},v_{i,j},q_{i,j})$ ). Here  $u_{i,j}=a(s_i,t_j)$ ,  $v_{i,j}=b(s_i,t_j)$ ,  $q_{i,j}=c(s_i,t_j)$ . For each pair  $(s_i,t_j)$  we also obtain a point (called "vertex") in WC,  $v_{i,j}$  ( $v_{i,j}$ ) ( $v_{i,j}$ ),  $v_{i,j}$ ). A special type of texture, called displacement map having the pair  $v_{i,j}$ 0 as coordinates can be used to generate special lighting effects. For each pair  $v_{i,j}$ 1, we also obtain a pair  $v_{i,j}$ 2, that index a displacement value  $v_{i,j}$ 3,  $v_{i,j}$ 4,  $v_{i,j}$ 5, for the vertex  $v_{i,j}$ 6.

This process is executed off-line because the subdivision of the surfaces and the measurement of the resulting curvature are very time consuming. As shown in Figure 1B, when all resulting four sided surfaces (tiles) 12 is below a certain curvature threshold, each such resultant four-sided surface 12 is then divided into two triangles 14 (because they are easily rendered by dedicated hardware) and each triangle surface gets the normal to its surface calculated and each triangle vertex also gets its normal calculated. The normals

are used later on for lighting calculations.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Furthermore, each vertex or triangle plane normal needs to be transformed when the surface is transformed in response to a change of view of the surface, a computationally intensive process that may need dedicated hardware. Also, there is no accounting for the fact that the surfaces are actually rendered in a space called "screen coordinates" (SC) after a process called "projection" which distorts such surfaces to the point where we need to take into consideration the curvature in SC, not in WC.

The state of the art in today's hardware architecture for rendering relies overwhelmingly on triangle databases such as meshes, strips, fans. The current state of the art in the computer graphics industry is described in Figure 2, which shows an architecture of a conventional computer graphics system, including the architecture of a graphics processing unit (GPU). A CPU 1, executes a software application in the form of a game play or a physical or chemical simulation, etc., in which objects to be rendered are represented as triangle meshes in an object database stored in memory. The triangle meshes are transmitted over an accelerated graphics port (AGP) bus 6 to the GPU 5, which is typically part of a display adapter (video card). The AGP bus 6 is a high-speed port that is designed for the display adapter only to provide a direct connection between the card and memory. The GPU 5 includes a transform unit 2, a lighting unit 3 and a renderer unit 4.

The object modeling in the application is executed on parametric surfaces such as nurbs, Bezier, splines, and the surfaces are subdivided or tessellated off-line and stored as triangle vertices in a triangle database by means of commercially available tools, such as the Alias suite. The triangle vertices are then transmitted from the CPU 1 (the triangle server) to the GPU 5 (the rendering engine) at the time for rendering. Previous attempts to execute the tessellation in hardware in real-time have not been successful because of the severe limitations of the implementation so the current state of the art has been off-line tessellation.

Unfortunately, the off-line tessellation produces a fixed triangulation that may exhibit an excessively large number of very small triangles when the object is far away. Triangle rendering in this case is dominated by the processing of vertices (transformation, lighting)

and by the triangle setup (the calculation of the color and texture gradients). Since triangles may reduce to a pixel or less, it is obvious that this is an inefficient treatment.

Conversely, when the object is very close to the viewer, the composing triangles may appear very large and the object looses its smoothness appearance, looking more like a polyhedron.

The increase in the scene complexity has pushed up the number of triangles, which has pushed up the demands for higher bus bandwidth. For example, the bus 6 that connects the CPU 1 with the GPU 5 has increased 8x in frequency, from AGP 1x to AGP 8x in the PC space in the last few years. There are physical constraints in terms of signal propagation that preclude the continuation of the frequency increase in bus design.

With the advent of faster arithmetic it has become possible to change the current architecture such that the CPU 1 will serve parametric patches and the renderer 5 will triangulate such patches in real-time. There are very few past attempts of implementing real-time tesselation in hardware. Sun Corporation tried in the mid-80's to implement such a machine. The implementation was based on an architecture described in a paper by Lien, Sheue-Ling, Shantz, Michael, Pratt, Vaughan "Adaptive Forward Differencing for Rendering Curves and Surfaces", Siggraph '87 Proceedings, pp. 111-118 and in a series of associated patents. The implementation was not a technical and commercial success because it made no good use of triangle based rendering, trying instead to render the surfaces pixel by pixel. The idea was to use adaptive forward differencing in interpolating infinitesimally close parallel cubic curves imbedded into the bicubic. The main drawback was that sometimes the curves were too close together, resulting into pixel overstrikes and other times the curves were too far apart, leaving gaps. Another drawback was that the method is slow.

In the early 90's Nvidia Corporation made an attempt to introduce a biquadric based hardware renderer. The attempt was not a technical and commercial success because biquadrics have an insufficient number of degrees of freedom, all the models use bicubics, none of the models uses biquadrics.

More currently, Henry Moreton from Nvidia has resurrected the real-time tesselation unit described in the US Patent 6,597,356 entitled "Integrated Tesselator in a Graphics

1935CIP2C 4

5

10

15

20

25

Processing Unit," issued July 22, 2003. Moreton's invention doesn't directly tesselate patches in real-time, but rather uses triangle meshes pre-tesselated off-line in conjunction with a proprietary stitching method that avoids cracking and popping at the seams between the triangle meshes representing surface patches. His tesselator unit outputs triangle databases to be rendered by the existing components of the 3D graphics hardware.

Accordingly, what is needed is a system and method for performing tessellation in real-time. The present invention addresses such a need.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

5

10

15

20

25

The present invention provides a graphics processing unit for rendering objects from a software application executing on a processing unit in which the objects to be rendered are received as control points of bicubic surfaces. According to the method and system disclosed herein, the graphics processing unit includes a transform unit, a lighting unit, a renderer unit, and a tessellate unit for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces in real-time.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The present invention will be described with reference to the accompanying drawings, wherein:

Figures 1A and 1B are diagrams illustrating a process for rendering bicubic surfaces.

Figure 2 describes the current architecture of a computer graphics system, in specific the current architecture of a graphics processing unit (GPU).

Figure 3 describes the new architecture of a GPU that includes a Tessellator Unit inserted between the Transform Unit and the Light Unit.

Figure 4 describes the architecture of an internet system employing multiple

CPU's at the receiving end performing real-time tessellation.

Figure 5 illustrates a bicubic surface.

Figure 6 describes the recursive subdivision of the convex hull of a Bezier curve.

Figure 7 describes the texture mapping process.

Figure 8 illustrates the recursive subdivision of the convex hull of a bicubic surface.

Figure 9 shows how to calculate one criterion for terminating the subdivision.

Figure 10 shows how cracks can appear at the T-joints on the boundary curves between surfaces.

Figure 11 shows how to "zipper" the cracks at the T-joints.

Figure 12 shows how using the same subdivision for neighboring surfaces completely avoids the cracks.

Figure 13 shows an example of a strip of surfaces.

Figure 14 shows an example of a fan of surfaces.

Figure 15 shows an example of a mesh of surfaces.

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

5

10

15

20

The present invention is directed to a method and apparatus for minimizing the number of computations required for the subdivision of bicubic surfaces into triangles for real-time tessellation. The following description is presented to enable one of ordinary skill in the art to make and use the invention and is provided in the context of a patent application and its requirements. Various modifications to the preferred embodiment will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art and the generic principles herein may be applied to other embodiments. Thus, the present invention is not intended to be limited to

the embodiment shown but is to be accorded the widest scope consistent with the principles and features described herein.

Because prior art methods for performing surface subdivision are so slow and limited, a method is needed for rendering a curved surface that minimizes the number of required computations, such that the images can potentially be rendered in real-time (as opposed to off-line).

US Patent No. 6,563,501, by the Applicant of the present application, provides an improved method and system for rendering bicubic surfaces of an object on a computer system. Each bicubic surface is defined by sixteen control points and bounded by four boundary curves, and each boundary curve is formed by boundary box of line segments formed between four of the control points. The method and system include transforming only the control points of the surface given a view of the object, rather than points across the entire bicubic surface. Next, a pair of orthogonal boundary curves to process is selected. After the boundary curves have been selected, each of the curves is iteratively subdivided, as shown in Figure 6, wherein two new curves are generated with each subdivision. The subdivision of each of the curves is terminated when the curves satisfy a flatness threshold expressed in screen coordinates, whereby the number of computations required to render the object is minimized.

The method disclosed in the '501 patent minimizes the number of computations required for rendering of an object model by requiring that only two orthogonal curves of the surface be subdivided, as shown in Figure 8. As the number of computations is decreased, the entire rendering process can potentially be performed in real-time. In addition, the computations for subdivision are performed by expressing the criteria of terminating the subdivision in the screen coordinates (SC). As the curvature is estimated based on how flat it appears to be in SC (pixels), rather than how curved it is in WC, the number of computations required may further be minimized. As a result, the possibility of rendering images in real-time is further enhanced. In addition, allowing the curvature to be measured in SC units also allows for accommodating the distance to the viewer, thus giving the process an "automatic level of detail" capability.

The present invention utilizes the above method for minimizing the number of

1935CIP2C 7

5

10

15

20

25

computations required for the subdivision of bicubic surfaces into triangles in order to provide an improved architecture for the computer graphics pipeline hardware. The improved architecture replaces triangle mesh transformation and rendering with a system that transforms bicubic patches and tesselates the patches in real-time. This process is executed in a real-time tesselation unit that replaces the conventional transformation unit present in the prior art hardware 3D architectures.

According to the present invention, the reduction in computations is attained by reducing the subdivision to the subdivision on only two orthogonal curves. In addition, the criteria for sub-division may be determined in SC. The description is provided with reference to Bezier surfaces for illustration. Due to such features, the present invention may enable objects to be subdivided and rendered in real-time. The partition into triangles may also be adapted to the distance between the surface and the viewer resulting in an optimal number of triangles. As a result, the effect of automatic level of detail may be obtained, whereby the number of resulting triangles is inversely proportional with the distance between the surface and the viewer. The normals to the resulting tiles are also generated in real-time by using the cross product of the vectors that form the edges of the tiles. The texture coordinates associated with the vertices of the resulting triangles are computed in real-time by evaluating the functions: u=a(s,t) v=b(s,t). The whole process is directly influenced by the distance between viewer and object, the SC space plays a major role in the computations.

The steps involved in the combined subdivision and rendering of bicubic surfaces in accordance with the present invention are described below in pseudo code. As will be appreciated by one of ordinary skill in the art, the text between the "/\*" and "\*/" symbols denote comments explaining the pseudo code. All steps are performed in real-time, and steps 0 through 4 are transformation and tessellation, while steps 5-7 are rendering.

#### Step 0

5

10

15

20

25

30

/\* For each surface transform only 16 points instead of transforming all the vertices inside the surface. There is no need to transform the normals to the vertices since they are generated at step 4 \*/.

For each bicubic surface

Transform the 16 control points and the single normal that determine the surface

5

Step 1

/\* Simplify the three dimensional surface subdivision by reducing it to the subdivision of two cubic curves \*/.

10

For each bicubic surface

Subdivide the boundary curve representing s interval until the projection of the length of the height of the

curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates.

15

20

25

Subdivide the boundary curve representing t interval until the projection of the length of the height of the curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates. /\*Simplify the subdivision termination criteria by expressing it in screen coordinates (SC) and by measuring the curvature in pixels. For each new view, a new subdivision can be generated, producing automatic level of detail \*/.

Step 2

For all bicubic surfaces sharing a same parameter (either s or t) boundary

Choose as the common subdivision the reunion of the subdivisions in order to prevent cracks showing along the common boundary. — OR-

Choose as the common subdivision the finest subdivision (the one with the most points inside the set)

/\* Prevent cracks at the boundary between adjacent surfaces by using a common subdivision for all surfaces sharing a boundary \*/

Step :	3
--------	---

/\* Generate the vertices, normals, the texture coordinates, and the displacements used for bump and displacement mapping for the present subdivision \*/

For each bicubic surface

For each pair (si,tj) /\*All calculations employ some form of direct evaluation of the variables \*/

Calculate  $((u_{i,j} v_{i,j} q_{i,j}) (p_{i,j} r_{i,j}) V_{i,j})$  thru interpolation

/\*texture , displacement map and vertex coordinates as a function of (si,tj)\*/

Look up vertex displacement (dx<sub>i,i</sub>, dy<sub>i,i</sub>, dz<sub>i,i</sub>) corresponding to (p<sub>i,i</sub> r<sub>i,i</sub>)

Generate triangles by connecting neighboring vertices.

Step 4

15

5

10

For each vertex V<sub>i,i</sub>

Calculate the normal N<sub>i,i</sub> to that vertex /\* Already transformed in WC \*/

Calculate  $(dN_{i,j})$  /\*normal displacement for bump mapping as a function of (si,tj)\*/

N'i,j=Ni,j+dNi,j /\*displace the normal for bump mapping\*/

 $V'_{i,j}=V_{i,j}+(dx_{i,j},dy_{i,j},dz_{i,j})^*N_{i,j}$  /\*displace the vertex for displacement mapping\*/

/\* bump and displacement mapping are executed in the renderer, pixel by pixel for all the points inside each triangle \*/

For each triangle

Calculate the normal to the triangle /\*used for culling \*/

25

30

20

Step 5

For each triangle

Clip against the viewing viewport

Calculate lighting for the additional vertices produced by clipping

Cull backfacing triangles

Step 6

Project all the vertices Vi,j into screen coordinates (SC)

5

10

15

20

25

30

Step 7

Render all the triangles produced after clipping and projection

Referring now to Figure 3, a block diagram of the graphics system of the present invention is shown, where like components from Figure 2 have like reference numerals. The present invention utilizes the above algorithm to provide an improved graphics system 10. The system 10 includes CPU 1 and GPU 7. According to the present invention, the GPU 7 includes a transform unit 2, a lighting unit 3, a renderer unit 4, and a tessellate unit 9 coupled between the transform unit 2 and the lighting unit 3 for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces in real-time.

In operation, the CPU 1 executes a software application and transmits over the AGP bus 6 the object database expressed in a compressed format as control points of the bicubic surfaces. The control points of the bicubic surfaces are transformed by the transform unit 2, and then the surfaces are tessellated into triangles by the tessellate unit 9. The tessellate unit 9 executes the microcode described above in the Step 1 through Step 4, thereby affecting the real-time tessellation. The vertices of the triangles are then lit by the lighting unit 3 and the triangles are rendered by the renderer unit 4 executing steps 5 through 7.

Figure 4 is a diagram illustrating architecture of a network-based graphics system targeting for performing real-time tessellation for online gaming according to a second preferred embodiment of the present invention. This second embodiment targets the interactive multi-player game play over a network, such as the Internet in which multiple client computers 14 comprising a CPU 1 and GPU 5 are in communication with a server 12. The server 12 sends object databases over the Internet in the form of control points for bicubic patches to the CPUs 1 for tessellation of the databases into triangles. The CPUs 1

1935CIP2C

then transfer the triangles to conventional GPU's 5 comprising transform units 2, lighting units 3 and renderer units 4. In this embodiment, it is the CPUs 1 that execute the microcode steps 0 though 4 described above to effect the real-time tessellation. Note, that the CPUs 1 also execute Step 0, the transformation of the control points.

Referring again to US Patent No. 6,563,501, we use the described subdivision algorithm while applying our termination criterion. The geometric adaptive subdivision induces a corresponding parametric subdivision.

The geometry vectors of the resulting left and right cubic curves may be expressed as follows:

5

10

15

20

35

5

10

15

20

25

The edge subdivision results into a subdivision of the parametric intervals s  $\{s_0, s_1, \dots s_m\}$  and t  $\{t_0, t_1, \dots t_j, \dots t_n\}$ . Only these two parametric subdivisions are stored for each surface since this is all the information needed to calculate the vertices,

$$V_{ij}=V(x(s_i,t_i),y(s_i,t_i),z(s_i,t_i))$$
  $i=1,m, j=1,n$ 

 $x(s,t)=S^*Mb^*Px^*Mb^{t*}T$  wherein  $S=[s3\ s2\ s\ 1]$   $T=[t3\ t2\ t\ 1]^t$  The superscript t indicates transposition

For s=constant the matrix  $M=S^*Mb^*Pz^*Mb^t$  is constant and the calculation of the vertices V(x(s,t),y(s,t),z(s,t)) reduces to the evaluation of the vector T and of the product  $M^*T$ . Therefore, the generation of vertices is comparable with vertex transformation. Note that the vertices are generated already transformed in place because the parent bicubic

surface has already been transformed.

5

10

20

25

30

In order to determine the vertex normals for each generated vertex  $V_{i,j}$  we calculate the cross product between the edge entering the vertex and the edge exiting it and we make sure that we pick the sense that makes an acute angle with the normal to the surface:

$$N_{i,j} = P_{i-1,j} P_{i,j} \times P_{i,j} P_{i,j+1} / length (P_{i-1,j} P_{i,j} \times P_{i,j} P_{i,j+1})$$

If bump mapping or displacement mapping are enabled we need to calculate additional data:

 $N'_{i,j}$ = $N_{i,j}$ + $dN_{i,j}$ /\*displace the normal for bump mapping, pixel by pixel in the renderer section \*/

P'<sub>i,j</sub>= $P_{i,j}$ +  $(dx_{i,j}, dy_{i,j}, dz_{i,j})$ \*  $N_{i,j}$  /\*displace the point P for displacement mapping, pixel by pixel \*/

We calculate the texture coordinates through bilinear interpolation, as shown in Figure 7. The parameterization of the surface produces a natural interpolation of the texture coordinates, see Figure 7 for details. In our algorithm we calculate the texture coordinates corresponding to the new vertices every time a surface is retesselated while bump and displacement mapping are executed on a pixel by pixel basis in the renderer as in the conventional architectures. There is no attempt to execute bump or displacement mapping on a per triangle vertex basis because this approach would result into a varying level of detail with each tesselation.

The subdivision algorithm described in US Patent no. 6,563,501 applied to non rational surfaces. In a further embodiment of the present invention, the algorithm is extended to another class of surfaces, non uniform rational B-spline surfaces, or NURBS. Nurbs are a very important form of modeling 3-D objects in computer graphics. A non-

uniform rational B-spline surface of degree (p, q) is defined by

$$S(s,t) = \left[ \Sigma \stackrel{m}{_{i=1}} \Sigma \stackrel{n}{_{j=1}} N_{i,p}(s) \ N_{j,q}(t) \ w_{i,j} \ P_{i,j} \right] \ / \ \Sigma \stackrel{m}{_{i=1}} \Sigma \stackrel{n}{_{j=1}} N_{i,p}(s) \ N_{j,q}(t) \ w_{i,j}$$

Such a surface lies within a convex hull formed by its control points. To fix the idea, let's pick m=n=4. There are 16 control points, P11 through P44 (similar to the Bezier surfaces). The surface lies within the convex hull formed by P11 thru P44.

Now consider any one of the curves:

10 
$$C(s)=[\sum_{i=1}^{m} N_{i,p}(s) w_{i,j} P_{i}] / \sum_{i=1}^{m} N_{i,p}(s) w_{i}$$

5

15

20

25

30

where p is the order,  $N_{i,p}(s)$  are the B-spline basis functions,  $P_i$  are control points, and with the weight of is the last ordinate of the homogeneous point. The curve lies within the convex hull formed by the control points.

Such a curve can be obtained by fixing one of the two parameters s or t in the surface description. For example s=variable, t=0 produces such a curve. Like in the case of Bezier surfaces, there are 8 such curves, 4 boundary ones and 4 internal ones.

The subdivision of the surface reduces to the subdivision of the convex hull of the boundary curves or of the internal curves as described in the case of the Bezier surfaces.

Referring to Figure 9, the subdivision termination criterion is shown, as described in US Patent no. 6,563,501:

Maximum {distance (P12 to line (P11, P14), distance (P13 to line (P11, P14)) $^*2d/(P12z+P13z) < n$ 

AND

Maximum {distance (P24 to line (P14, P44), distance (P34 to line (P14, P44)) $^*2d/(P24z+P34z) < n$ 

where n is a number expressed in pixels or fraction of pixels. However, artifacts may be produced with n starting at 1, especially along a silhouette. Starting values for n may also

include .5 and n>1, for reasons of rapid prototyping and previewing.

According to a further aspect of the present invention, a more general criterion is provided:

Maximum {distance (P22 to line (P42, P12), distance (P32 to line (P42, P12))\*2d/(P42z+P12z) AND

Maximum {distance (P33 to line (P43, P13), distance (P23 to line (P43, P13))\*2d/(P43z+P13z) < n

#### AND

Maximum {distance (P22 to line (P21, P24), distance (P23 to line (P21, P24))\*2d/(P21z+P24z) AND

Maximum {distance (P32 to line (P31, P34), distance (P33 to line (P31, P34)) $^*2d/(P31z+P34z) < n$ 

#### AND

Maximum {distance (P12 to line (P11, P14), distance (P13 to line (P11, P14))\*2d/(P12z+P13z) AND

Maximum {distance (P42 to line (P41, P44), distance (P43 to line (P41, P44)) $^*2d/(P42z+P43z) < n$ 

#### **AND**

Maximum {distance (P24 to line (P14, P44), distance (P34 to line (P14, P44)) $^*2d/(P24z+P34z)$  AND

Maximum {distance (P21 to line (P11, P41), distance (P31 to line (P11, P41)) $^*2d/(P11z+P41z) < n$ 

The above criterion is the most general criterion and it will work for any class of surface, both rational and non-rational. It will also work for deformable surfaces. It will work for surfaces that are more curved along the boundary or more curved internally. Since the curvature of deformable surfaces can switch between being boundary-limited and internally-limited the flatness of both types of curves will need to be measured at the start of the tesselation associated with each instance of the surface. The pair of orthogonal

5

10

15

20

25

curves used for tesselation can then be one of: both boundary, both internal, one boundary and one internal.

Yet another embodiment, the subdivision termination criteria may be used for the control of the numerically controlled machines. The criterion described below is calculated in object coordinates. In the formulas described below "tol" represents the tolerance, expressed in units of measurement (typically micrometers) accepted for the processing of the surfaces of the machined parts:

Maximum {distance (P22 to line (P42, P12), distance (P32 to line (P42, P12)} AND Maximum {distance (P33 to line (P43, P13), distance (P23 to line (P43, P13)}< tol AND

Maximum {distance (P22 to line (P21, P24), distance (P23 to line (P21, P24)} AND Maximum {distance (P32 to line (P31, P34), distance (P33 to line (P31, P34)}< tol AND

Maximum {distance (P12 to line (P11, P14), distance (P13 to line (P11, P14)} AND Maximum {distance (P42 to line (P41, P44), distance (P43 to line (P41, P44)} <tol AND

Maximum {distance (P24 to line (P14, P44), distance (P34 to line (P14, P44)} AND Maximum {distance (P21 to line (P11, P41), distance (P31 to line (P11, P41)} <tol

If there are no special prevention methods, cracks may appear at the boundary between abutting patches. This is mainly due to the fact that the patches are subdivided independently of each other. Abutting patches may and do exhibit different curvatures resulting into different subdivisions. For example, in Figure 10 we see that the right-hand patch has a finer subdivision than the left-hand one. At the boundary we see how a "T-joint" has been formed. When rendering the parallel strips of triangles to the left and to the right of the common boundary a crack may become visible in the area of the T-joint.

One of the approaches disclosed herein exhibits identical straight edges for the two

5

10

15

20

25

patches sharing the boundary. The other implementation exhibits even stronger continuity; the subpatches generated through subdivision form continuous strips orthogonal to the shared boundary. This is due to the fact that abutting patches are forced to have the same parametric subdivision. The present invention provides two different crack prevention methods, each employing a slightly different subdivision algorithm.

- 1. In order to avoid cracks between patches use a "zipper approach" to fix the triangle strips that result at the four borders of the surface. All four boundary curves for the patches situated at the edge of the object are used. See Figure 11 for a rendering of the "zipper" approach. Note that adjacent patches have different parametric subdivisions resulting into different triangle meshes. In this embodiment each patch is subdivided independently. All the subdivisions for all the edges of all the patches are stored. Due to this approach, a common boundary curve between two patches may be subdivided differently inside each of the abutting patches that form the respective boundary. Where two patches abut along a common boundary curve, the strips of triangles on the two sides of the common boundary are compared: if there are triangle vertices belonging to a first strip that are not exactly coincident with the vertices of the second strip, the non-coincident vertices from the first triangle strip are copied into the second strip resulting in a strip with more triangles. Figure 10 shows how the triangle strip on the right side of the boundary curve produces a vertex (a "T-joint") inside the edge of a triangle belonging to the strip on the left of the boundary. In Figure 11, the "T-joint" has been removed by connecting two edges that emerge from the vertex that originated the "T-joint".
- 2. In order to avoid cracks between patches, use a second pass that generates the reunion of the subdivisions for all the patches in a patch strip. All four boundary curves for the patches situated at the edge of the object are used. See Figure 12 for a rendering of this approach. Note that in this case surfaces that share, for example, as parametric boundary, will share the same subdivision in s throughout the surface. The tessellation is deferred until after the subdivisions are generated. Once the subdivisions have been generated all the patches can be tessellated and rendered independent of each other. This makes this approach extremely attractive for parallel processing.

1935CIP2C 18

5

10

15

20

25

In a preferred embodiment, in order to facilitate the design of drivers for the architecture shown in Figure 3, the present invention provides a Graphics Utility Library (GLU). The GLU includes several different types of primitives including, strips, fans, meshes, and indexed meshes of surface patches.

Below, the first three primitives are described. Referring to Figure 13, in a strip, the first patch contributes 16 vertices, each subsequent patch contributes only 12 because 4 are shared with the previous patch. Of the 16 vertices of the first patch, S1, only 4, the corners P11, P14, P41, P44 have color and texture attributes, the remaining 12 have only geometry attributes. Of the 12 vertices of each subsequent patch, Si, in the strip only one, P44 has color and texture attributes. This fact explains the reduction of the memory footprint and of the bus bandwidth necessary for transmitting the primitive from the CPU to the GPU over the AGP bus. The compression is further increased by the fact that a patch will be expanded into potentially many triangles by the tessellator unit inside the GPU. Each patch has an outward pointing normal.

Referring to Figure 14, each patch has only 3 boundary curves, the fourth boundary having collapsed to the center of the fan. The first patch in the strip enumeration has 11 vertices, each subsequent patch having 8. Vertex P11, listed first in the fan definition, is the center of the fan and has color and texture attributes in addition to geometric ones. The first patch, S1, has two vertices with color and texture attributes, P41 and P44; the remaining 9 have only geometric attributes. Each subsequent patch, Si, has only one vertex with all the attributes.

Referring to Figure 15, in a mesh, the anchor patch, S11 has 16 vertices, all the patches in the horizontal and vertical strips attached to S11 have 12 and all the other patches have 9.

A further embodiment of the present invention provides a method for accelerating rendering. A well known technique used for accelerating rendering is backface culling, which a method which discards triangles that are facing away from the viewer. It is beneficial to extend this technique to cover backfacing surfaces. This way, we avoid the computational costs of tesselating surfaces that face away from the user. Our proposed method discards such surfaces as a whole, before even starting the tesselation

1935CIP2C 19

5

10

15

20

25

computation.

5

10

15

20

Referring to Figure 9, observe that the convex hull is made up of 13 planar side panels ({P41,P44,P43,P42}, {P44,P34,P33,P43}, ...{P33,P23,P22,P32}) and one bottom panel ({P44,P41,P11,P14}) that may not be planar in most cases. The order of listing the vertices in each of the 14 panels coincides with the outwards pointing normal. If any of the 13 side panels is front facing than the surface may be (at least partially) front facing. Therefore, the criterion for culling the patch as backfacing is:

If ANY of the panels of the type {P41, P44, P43, P42} is front facing then the patch should not be culled.

An alternative criterion can be given as:

If the bottom panel {P44, P41, P11, P14} is backfacing then the patch should not be culled. This criterion means that since the bottom panel {P44, P41, P11, P14} is backfacing, there may be other panels in the convex hull that may be front facing. This being the case, the patch should not be considered as being backfacing and should not be culled.

A method and system has been disclosed for performing tessellation in real-time in a GPU. Software written according to the present invention is to be stored in some form of computer-readable medium, such as memory or CD-ROM, or transmitted over a network, and executed by a processor. Although the present invention has been described in accordance with the embodiments shown, one of ordinary skill in the art will readily recognize that there could be variations to the embodiments and those variations would be within the spirit and scope of the present invention. Accordingly, many modifications may be made by one of ordinary skill in the art without departing from the spirit and scope of the appended claims.

#### **CLAIMS**

#### What is claimed is:

10

15

20

25

A graphics processing unit for rendering objects from a software application executing on a processing unit in which the objects to be rendered are received as control points of bicubic surfaces, the graphics processing unit comprising:

a transform unit:

a lighting unit;

a renderer unit; and

a tessellate unit coupled between the transform unit and the lighting unit for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces in real-time.

- 2 The graphics processing unit of claim 1 wherein the transform unit transforms the control points, the tessellate unit tessellates the surfaces into triangles by executing a first set of instructions, the lighting unit lights vertices of the triangles, and the renderer unit renders the triangles by executing a second set of instructions.
- 3 The graphics processing unit of claim 2 wherein the first set of instructions simplifies three dimensional surface subdivision of the object surfaces by reducing surface subdivision to a subdivision of two cubic curves by performing instructions for:

for each bicubic surface,

subdividing a boundary curve representing an s interval until a projection of a length of a height of a curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates; and

subdividing the boundary curve representing a tinterval until a projection of a length of a height of the curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates.

30 4 The graphics processing unit of claim 3 wherein the first set of instructions simplifies

three dimensional surface subdivision by reducing it to the subdivision of two cubic curves by simplifying subdivision termination criteria by expressing the termination criteria in screen (SC) coordinates and by measuring curvature in pixels, wherein for each new view, a new subdivision can be generated, producing automatic level of detail.

5 The graphics processing unit of claim 4 wherein the first set of instructions reduces cracks at the boundaries between surfaces by using a common subdivision for all surfaces sharing a boundary by performing instructions for:

for all bicubic surfaces sharing a same s or t parameter boundary,

choosing as a common subdivision a reunion of the subdivisions in order to prevent cracks showing along the common boundary or a finest subdivision, the finest subdivision being the one with the most points inside the set.

15 6 The graphics processing unit of claim 5 wherein the first set of instructions generates vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping are generated by performing instructions for:

for each bicubic surface,

for each pair (si,tj),

calculating  $((u_{i,j} v_{i,j} q_{i,j}) (p_{i,j} r_{i,j}) V_{i,j})$  thru interpolation,

looking up vertex displacement  $(dx_{i,j}\,,\,dy_{i,j}\,,\,dz_{i,j})$  corresponding to  $(p_{i,j}$ 

 $r_{i,j}$ ); and

generating triangles by connecting neighboring vertices.

The graphics processing unit of claim 6 wherein the second set of instructions generates vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping by performing instructions for:

for each vertex V<sub>i,j</sub>,

calculating a normal  $N_{i,j}$  to that vertex, which was previously transformed in world coordinates

5

10

20

30

calculating  $(dN_{i,j})$  as normal displacement for bump mapping as a function of (si,ti);

calculating  $N'_{i,j}=N_{i,j}+dN_{i,j}$  to displace the normal for bump mapping; and calculating  $V'_{i,j}=V_{i,j}+(dx_{i,j}\ ,\ dy_{i,j}\ ,\ dz_{i,j})^*\ N_{i,j}$  to displace the vertex for displacement mapping;

for each triangle,

executing bump and displacement mapping pixel-by-pixel for all the points inside the triangle; and

calculating a normal to the triangle for culling.

10

15

5

- The graphics processing unit of claim 1 wherein the tessellate unit is combined with the transform unit and the lighting unit.
- 9 The graphics processing unit of claim 1 further including a Graphics Utility Library (GLU) for implementing drivers.
  - 10 The graphics processing unit of claim 9 wherein the GLU includes several different types of primitives including, strips, fans, meshes, and indexed meshes of surface patches.

20

25

30

- 11 A system, comprising:
  - a processor; and

a graphics processing unit (GPU) coupled to the processor, the GPU comprising a transform unit, a lighting unit, a renderer unit, and a tessellate unit coupled between the transform unit and the lighting unit;

wherein the processor transmits objects to be rendered to the GPU as control points, the transform unit transforms the control points, the tessellate unit executes a first set of instructions for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces in real-time, the lighting unit lights vertices of the triangles, and the renderer unit renders the triangles by executing a second set of instructions.

- 12 The graphics system of claim 11 wherein the first set of instructions simplifies three dimensional surface subdivision of the object surfaces by reducing surface subdivision to a subdivision of two cubic curves by performing instructions for:
- for each bicubic surface,

5

10

15

20

25

30

subdividing a boundary curve representing an s interval until a projection of a length of a height of a curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates; and

subdividing the boundary curve representing a tinterval until a projection of a length of a height of the curve bounding box is below a certain predetermined number of pixels as measured in screen coordinates.

- 13 The graphics system of claim 12 wherein the first set of instructions simplifies three dimensional surface subdivision by reducing it to the subdivision of two cubic curves by simplifying subdivision termination criteria by expressing the termination criteria in screen (SC) coordinates and by measuring curvature in pixels, wherein for each new view, a new subdivision can be generated, producing automatic level of detail.
- 14 The graphics system of claim 13 wherein the first set of instructions reduces cracks at the boundaries between surfaces by using a common subdivision for all surfaces sharing a boundary by performing instructions for:

for all bicubic surfaces sharing a same s or t parameter boundary,

choosing as a common subdivision a reunion of the subdivisions in order to prevent cracks showing along the common boundary or a finest subdivision, the finest subdivision being the one with the most points inside the set.

15 The graphics system of claim 14 wherein the first set of instructions generates vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping are generated by performing instructions for:

for each bicubic surface.

for each pair (si,tj),  $\text{calculating } ((u_{i,j} \, v_{i,j} \, q_{i,j}) \, (p_{i,j} \, r_{i,j}) \, V_{i,j}) \, \text{thru interpolation}, \\ \text{looking up vertex displacement } (dx_{i,j} \, , \, dy_{i,j} \, , \, dz_{i,j}) \, \text{ corresponding to } (p_{i,j} \, r_{i,j}); \text{ and }$ 

generating triangles by connecting neighboring vertices.

16 The graphics system of claim 15 wherein the second set of instructions generates vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping by performing instructions for:

for each vertex V<sub>i,i,</sub>

5

10

15

20

25

calculating a normal  $\,N_{i,j}$  to that vertex, which was previously transformed in world coordinates

calculating  $(dN_{i,j})$  as normal displacement for bump mapping as a function of (si,tj);

calculating  $N'_{i,j}=N_{i,j}+dN_{i,j}$  to displace the normal for bump mapping; and calculating  $V'_{i,j}=V_{i,j}+(dx_{i,j}\ ,\ dy_{i,j}\ ,\ dz_{i,j})^*\ N_{i,j}$  to displace the vertex for displacement mapping;

for each triangle,

executing bump and displacement mapping pixel-by-pixel for all the points inside the triangle; and

calculating a normal to the triangle for culling.

- 17 The graphics system of claim 11 further including a Graphics Utility Library (GLU) for implementing drivers.
- 18 The graphics system of claim 17 wherein the GLU includes several different types of primitives including, strips, fans, meshes, and indexed meshes of surface patches.
- 19 A real-time method for tessellating and rendering surfaces of an object on a computer system, comprising:

- (a) performing transformation and tessellation by,
  - (i) for each surface, transforming 16 points;
  - (ii) performing three dimensional surface subdivision by subdividing only two cubic curves comprising the surface;
  - (iii) terminating the subdivision termination by expressing the subdivision in screen coordinates (SC) and by measuring curvature in pixels;
  - (iv) for each new view, generating a new subdivision, thereby producing automatic level of detail;
  - (v) preventing cracks at boundaries between adjacent surfaces by using a common subdivision for all surfaces sharing a boundary;
  - (vi) for the current subdivision, generating the vertices, normals, texture coordinates, and displacements used for bump and displacement mapping; and
  - (vii) generating triangles by connecting neighboring vertices;
  - (viii) for each vertex, calculating the normal, calculating normal displacement for bump mapping, displacing the normal for bump mapping, displacing the vertex for displacement mapping, wherein bump and displacement mapping are executed pixel by pixel for all the points inside each triangle; and
  - (ix) calculating the normal of each triangle; and
- (b) performing rendering by
  - (i) for each triangle, clipping against a viewing viewport, calculating lighting for additional vertices produced by clipping, and culling backfacing triangles;
  - (ii) projecting all vertices into screen coordinates; and
  - (iii) rendering all the triangles produced after clipping and projection.

5

10

15

20

25

# **ABSTRACT**

The present invention provides a graphics processing unit for rendering objects from a software application executing on a processing unit in which the objects to be rendered are received as control points of bicubic surfaces. According to the method and system disclosed herein, the graphics processing unit includes a transform unit, a lighting unit, a renderer unit, and a tessellate unit for tessellating both rational and non-rational object surfaces in real-time.

5

Electronic Patent A	<b>\</b> pp	lication Fe	e Transm	nittal	
Application Number:					
Filing Date:					
Title of Invention:	ВІС	CUBIC SURFACE	REAL-TIME T	ESSELATION U	NIT
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Ad	rian Sfarti			
Filer:	Ste	ephen Grant Sulliv	an/Jackie Tand	da	
Attorney Docket Number:	19	35CIP2C			
Filed as Small Entity					
Utility Filing Fees					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Utility filing Fee (Electronic filing)		4011	1	75	75
Utility Search Fee		2111	1	250	250
Utility Examination Fee		2311	1	100	100
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:		07 (400			

Page 187 of 192

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tota	al in USE	) (\$)	425

Electronic Ac	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	1977084
Application Number:	11778515
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1565
Title of Invention:	BICUBIC SURFACE REAL-TIME TESSELATION UNIT
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Adrian Sfarti
Customer Number:	57580
Filer:	Stephen Grant Sullivan/Jackie Tanda
Filer Authorized By:	Stephen Grant Sullivan
Attorney Docket Number:	1935CIP2C
Receipt Date:	16-JUL-2007
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	18:25:42
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)
Payment information:	

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$425
RAM confirmation Number	2841
Deposit Account	

# File Listing:

Document	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)	Multi	Pages
Number	Document Description	File Name	/Message Digest	Part /.zip	(if appl.)

			3170768			
1	Drawings	1935CIP2C_Figures.pdf	d8a13a593c269a208ddc8500fbb66dcb 4c5aa935	no	14	
Warnings:			1			
Information:						
2	Oath or Declaration filed	1935CIP2C_Dec_prior.pdf	950655	no	2	
2	Oath of Declaration filed	1935CIF2C_Dec_pilol.pdi	72c37c87729795511542d323ac1decdb b092ae4b	no	2	
Warnings:						
Information:						
3	Application Data Sheet	1935CIP2C_ADS.pdf	1001690	no	4	
3	Application Data offeet	1933011 20_AD3.pui	c0def422d562885a2f3067be35db3a41 bcafe439	110	<b>*</b>	
Warnings:						
Information:						
4		1935CIP2C_PatAppln.pdf	118279	yes	27	
		1000011 20_1 da ppiii.pdi	c31b1739c477d4a516f12d86f60b5e6d 2162c128			
	Multipa	rt Description/PDF files in	.zip description			
	Document Des	scription	Start	E	End	
	Specificat	ion	1	20		
	Claims	21	26			
	Abstrac	ot .	27	2	27	
Warnings:						
Information:						
-	Fac Markahast (DTO 05)	foo info malf	8380		_	
5	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	d445e9e08dce1413b94850bb65ce6c1f 1eebff44	no	2	
Warnings:						
Information:						
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	I	19772		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

## New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

FOR  EE  1.16(a), (b), c  4.7EE  1.16(k), (i), or  ATION FEE  1.16(o), (p), c  CLAIMS  1.16(i))  NDENT CLAIM  1.16(h))  ATION SIZE  1.16(s))  PLE DEPENI	or (q))	19 3 If the spesheets o \$250 (\$1 50 sheet 41(a)(1)(RESENT	minus 20 = minus 3 = ecification and dr ff paper, the appli 125 for small entit ts or fraction then (G) and 37 CFR	NUMBER EXTRA  NUMBER EXTRA  awings exceed 100 ication size fee due is ty) for each additional eof. See 35 U.S.C.		SMALL E ATE (\$)  (\$25= \$100=	FEE (\$)  75  250  100	OR	×	OTHER SMALL (*) (*50	
EE 1.16(a), (b), c FEE 1.16(k), (i), or ATION FEE 1.16(o), (p), c CLAIMS 1.16(i)) NDENT CLAIM 1.16(b)) ATION SIZE 1.16(s)) PLE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM P	19 3 If the spi sheets o \$250 (\$1 50 sheet 41(a)(1)(RESENT	minus 20 = minus 3 = ecification and dr of paper, the appli 125 for small entit ts or fraction ther (G) and 37 CFR	awings exceed 100 ication size fee due is ty) for each additional eof. See 35 U.S.C.		(\$25=	75 250	OR	×	(\$50	FEE (\$)
EE 1.16(a), (b), c FEE 1.16(k), (i), or ATION FEE 1.16(o), (p), c CLAIMS 1.16(i)) NDENT CLAIM 1.16(b)) ATION SIZE 1.16(s)) PLE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM P	19 3 If the spi sheets o \$250 (\$1 50 sheet 41(a)(1)(RESENT	minus 20 = minus 3 = ecification and dr of paper, the appli 125 for small entit ts or fraction ther (G) and 37 CFR	awings exceed 100 ication size fee due is ty) for each additional eof. See 35 U.S.C.		(\$25=	75 250	OR	×	(\$50	
1.16(k), (i), or ATION FEE 1.16(k), (p), or ATION FEE 1.16(o), (p), or CLAIMS 1.16(ii) NDENT CLAIM 1.16(h)) ATION SIZE 1.16(s)) PLE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM P	If the spi sheets of \$250 (\$1 50 sheet 41(a)(1)(	minus 3 = ecification and dr of paper, the appli 125 for small entits or fraction there (G) and 37 CFR	ication size fee due is ty) for each additional eof. See 35 U.S.C.	-	·	250	OR	<u> </u>		
1.16(k), (i), or ATION FEE 1.16(o), (p), c CLAIMS 1.16(i)) NDENT CLAIM 1.16(h)) ATION SIZE 1.16(s)) PLE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM P	If the spi sheets of \$250 (\$1 50 sheet 41(a)(1)(	minus 3 = ecification and dr of paper, the appli 125 for small entits or fraction there (G) and 37 CFR	ication size fee due is ty) for each additional eof. See 35 U.S.C.	-	·		OR	<u> </u>		
ATION FEE 1.16(o), (p), c CLAIMS 1.16(i)) NDENT CLAIN 1.16(i)) ATION SIZE 1.16(s)) PLE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM P	If the spi sheets of \$250 (\$1 50 sheet 41(a)(1)(	minus 3 = ecification and dr of paper, the appli 125 for small entits or fraction there (G) and 37 CFR	ication size fee due is ty) for each additional eof. See 35 U.S.C.	-	·	100	OR	<u> </u>		
CLAIMS 1.16(i)) NDENT CLAIN 1.16(h)) ATION SIZE 1.16(s)) PLE DEPEND	DENT CLAIM P	If the spi sheets of \$250 (\$1 50 sheet 41(a)(1)(	minus 3 = ecification and dr of paper, the appli 125 for small entits or fraction there (G) and 37 CFR	ication size fee due is ty) for each additional eof. See 35 U.S.C.	-	·		OR	<u> </u>		
1.16(i)) NDENT CLAIM 1.16(h)) ATION SIZE 1.16(s)) PLE DEPEND	DENT CLAIM P	If the spi sheets of \$250 (\$1 50 sheet 41(a)(1)(	minus 3 = ecification and dr of paper, the appli 125 for small entits or fraction there (G) and 37 CFR	ication size fee due is ty) for each additional eof. See 35 U.S.C.	-	·		OR	<u> </u>		
1.16(h)) ATION SIZE 1.16(s)) PLE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM P	If the spi sheets o \$250 (\$1 50 sheet 41(a)(1)(	ecification and dr of paper, the appli 125 for small entit its or fraction then (G) and 37 CFR	ication size fee due is ty) for each additional eof. See 35 U.S.C.	X	\$100=			X\$	5200=	
1.16(s)) PLE DEPEN	column 1 is less	sheets o \$250 (\$1 50 sheet 41(a)(1)( RESENT	ecification and dr of paper, the appli 125 for small entit its or fraction then (G) and 37 CFR	ication size fee due is ty) for each additional eof. See 35 U.S.C.							1
lifference in o	column 1 is less	RESENT	Γ (37 CFR 1.16	(0)							
		s than ze				N/A		1		N/A	
APPL	ICATION AS		no, enter o in	column 2.	т	OTAL	425	1	TC	OTAL	
	(Column 1)	AME	(Column 2)	(Column 3)	r	SMALL E	NTITY	OR		OTHER SMALL	
	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	R	ATE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)		RA	TE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)
Total CFR 1.16(i))		Minus	**	=	х	=		OR	х	=	
dependent CFR 1.16(h)	*	Minus	***	=	х	=		OR	х	=	
	e Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))						1 📉			
RST PRESENT	TATION OF MULT	TIPLE DEI	PENDENT CLAIN	M (37 CFR 1.16(j))		N/A		OR		N/A	
					TOTA			1	TOTAL		
					ADD'T			OR	ADD'T		
	(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)				OR			
	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	R	ATE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)		RA	.TE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)
Total CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	х	=		OR	×	=	
iependent	•	Minus	***	=	x	=		0.0	×	=	
	e Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))	i	·				l OK			
<u> </u>	<u>`</u>	<u>```</u>	PENDENT CLAIN	M (37 CFR 1.16(i))		N/A		OR	,	N/A	
						L		1	TOTAL		
					ADD'T	FEE		] "	ADD'T	FEE	
ie p	CFR 1.16(i)) pendent CFR 1.16(h)] lication Siz	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT Total FR 1.16(i)) pendent FR 1.16(h) lication Size Fee (37 CFR T PRESENTATION OF MULT	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  Total FR 1.16(i)) Pendent FR 1.16(h) Idication Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s)) FT PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DE	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  Total  FR 1.16(i))  Pendent FR 1.16(h)  FR 1.16(h)  TOTAL  FR 1.16(h)  TOTAL  FR 1.16(h)  FR 1.16(h)	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  Total  FR 1.16(i))  Pendent FR 1.16(h)  Total  FR 1.16(h)  Total  Total  FR 1.16(h)  Total  To	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  Total  FR. 1.16(i))  Minus  Minus  TOFR 1.16(h)  TOTAL  Idication Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))  TOTAL  ADD'T  TOTAL  T	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  Total  IPR 1.16(i))  Minus  Minus  Minus  TOTAL ADD'T FEE	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  Total  FR 1.16(i))  Minus  Minus  Minus  TOFR 1.16(h)  TOTAL ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)  X =   X =	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  Total PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR  Total PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR  Total PRESENT EXTRA   RATE (\$)  ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)  X =   OR  OR  TOTAL ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)  N/A  OR  TOTAL ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)  OR  OR  TOTAL ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)  OR	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  Total IDER 1.16(i))  Minus  Minus  TOTAL ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)  RATE (\$)  ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)  OR  X  TOTAL ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)  OR  TOTAL ADDITIONAL ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)  OR  TOTAL ADDITIONAL ADD	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  Total IDER 1.16(i))  Minus  Minus  Minus  TOTAL Idication Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))  TOTAL ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)  RATE (\$)  ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)  RATE (\$)  R

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comment on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Pater and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. ADDRESS.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.